# Annulation reactions of heterocyclic chlorovinylaldehydes. Synthesis of functionalized 6 H -benzo[c]chromen-6-ones (biaryl lactones), 6 H benzo[c]chromenes and heteroannulated pyridines 



Dissertation
Zur
Erlangung des akademischen Grades
Doctor rerum naturalium (Dr. rer. nat.)
Der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Fakultät
des Universität Rostock
M.Phil, Abbasi, Muhammad Shakeel Ahmed

Geb. 09-04-1975 Haripur, Pakistan

Die vorliegende Arbeit wurde am Institut für Chemie der Universität Rostock unter der Leitung von Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. mult. Peter Langer angefertigt.

The present thesis was completed at the University of Rostock under the guidance of Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c Peter Langer.

Einreichung der Dissertation:

1. Gutachter: Prof. Dr. Peter Langer; Universität Rostock
2. Gutachter: Prof. Dr. Bernd Schmidt; Universität Potsdam

Datum der Einreichnung: 20.08.2014

Datum der Verteidigung: 21.04.2015

## DECLARATION/ERKLÄRUNG

I hereby declare that this work has so far neither been submitted to the Faculty of mathematics and natural science of the University of Rostock nor to any other scientific organization or institute for the purpose of doctorate. Furthermore, I declare that I have written this dissertation myself and did not use any other source, other than mentioned earlier in this work.

Hier erkläre ich, dass diese Arbeit zuvor weder an der Fakultat fur Mathematik und Naturwissenschaften der Universität Rostock noch an einem anderen wissenschaftlichen Institut zum Zweck der Promotion vorgelegt wurde. Desweiteren erklare ich, dass ich diese Arbeit selbst geschrieben und keine Quellen verwendet habe, die nicht in diesen Werk erwähnt wurden.


#### Abstract

KURZBESCHREIBUNG

The present work is based on the synthesis of novel oxygen containing and nitrogen containing heterocycles. A simple and convenient domino cycloaromatization approach towards the synthesis of novel benzo[c]chromen-6-ones and benzo[c]chromenes by treatment of heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes with active methylene compounds has been developed. In another strategy novel biaryl lactones were prepared by Sonogashira cross-coupling and base catalyzed reactions of 4-chloro-2-oxo- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde with terminal alkynes and 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds. Finally some heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes were treated with electron rich heterocyclic amines to afford novel heteroannulated pyrrolo and pyrazolo pyridines.

Die vorliegende Arbeit basiert auf der Synthese neuer Sauerstoff- und Stickstoffheterozyklen. Ein einfacher und zugleich praktischer Ansatz zur Synthese bisher unbekannter benzo[c]chromen-6-onen und Benzo[c]Chromenen wurde entwickelt. Die Umsetzung von heterozyklischen Chlorvinyl-Aldehyden mit CHaziden Verbindungen führte in einer Domino-Zyklisierungs-Aromatisierungs Sequenz zu den entsprechenden Produkten.

Weiterhin wurden neue Biaryllaktone mittels Sonogashira-Reaktion und anschließender basenkatalysierter Reaktion von 4-Chlor-2-oxo-2H-Chromene-3Carbaldehyd, terminalen Alkinen und 1,3-Dicarbonylverbindungen synthetisiert.

Abschließend gelang die Synthese bisher unbekannter heterozyklisch verknüpfter Pyrrolpyridine und Pyrazolpyridine durch Umsetzung heterozyklischer Chlorvinylaldehyde mit elektronenreichen, heterozyklischen Aminen.


## AKNOWLEDGEMENTS

All praises due to ALLAH (SWT). The most beneficent and the most merciful. Lord of the heavens and the earth. Creator of all things. From whom we came and to whom we return back. He is the only one who shows the straight path to all human beings. Because of His blessings and help I was able to accomplish this onerous task.

All respects and regards due to the last Prophet MUHAMMAD (Peace be upon Him). Mercy and blessing to all mankind. I always feel proud to be a member of HIS UMMAH. He is the last one who guides truly all human beings. I forever feel thirsty of his love, kindness and blissfulness in this world and Hereafter.

I would like to express my sincere gratitude and appreciation to Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c., multi Peter Langer for inviting me to carry out Ph.d research in his group. I am thankful to him for arrangement of funds from DAAD and DFG and provision of work place in his labs. I have learned a lot the way he encouraged and supported me and other students of his group. He is an enthusiastic organic chemist.

I am especially thankful to Dr. Peter Ehlers, Dr. A. Villinger, Dr. M. Hein, Dr. H, Feist, Dr. D, Michalik, Dr. Kristine Fischer and Assistant Staff for their academic and technical support during my Ph.D study.

I owe a great debt of gratitude to my M.Phil supervisor Prof. Dr. Naghmana Rashid and Dr. Muhammad Sher for their initiatives regarding pursuance of my Ph.d studies abroad. I am also thankful to all my friends, fellows and well-wishers, who always pray for my success. All my complements go to my family especially to my parents Abu Jan and Ami Jan who always comprehend my feelings and pains in their heart and fervently remember me in their prayers. I pay special thanks to my Sisters Baji Farhat, Guria, Tabinda and Brother Zakir, Jamil, and children of my family for their overwhelming love and kind support.

Lastly, I would like to thank my wife Nosheen Gul, We have endured a lot together in our life-long relationship. She has been a very loving companion of my life. Surely, I would not be able to complete my higher education without her cooperation, patience and support. She deserves a lot more than what I have written in her appreciation.

## PREFACE

Parts of this thesis have been adapted from following publications

1. Viktor O. Iaroshenko,* Muhammad S. A. Abbasi, Alexander Villinger, Peter Langer.* Tetrahedron Lett. 2011, 52, 5910. Synthesis of $6 H$-Benzo[c]chromen-6-ones by Cyclocondensation of 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds with 4-Chloro-3-formylcoumarin. http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0040403911012780
2.Viktor O. Iaroshenko,* Muhammad S. A. Abbasi, Alexander Villinger, Peter Langer.* Adv. Synth. Catal. 2012, 803-806. One-Pot Synthesis of Biaryl lactones by Sonogashira Cross-Coupling Reactions of 4-Chloro-3-formyl coumarin and Subsequent Domino [5+1] Cyclization/Deacetylation Reactions with 1,3-dicarbonyl compounds.
http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/adsc.201100621/abstract

Highlighted in Synafacts 2012, 8 (6), 0603, as "Sonogashira-Mediated route to Benzo[c]chromen-6-ones".
$\underline{\text { https://www.thieme-connect.com/ejournals/html/10.1055/s-0031-1291071 }}$

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1. Literature review of heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes ..... 11
1.1 General introduction and synthesis ..... 11
1.2 Synthetic scope ..... 12
1.3 Annulation reactions. ..... 13
Chapter 2. One pot synthesis of novel 6H-Benzo[c]chromen-6-ones. ..... 16
2.1 Introduction ..... 16
2.2 Results and discussion. ..... 18
2.2.1 Proposed mechanism ..... 20
2.2.2 Limitations ..... 24
2.3 Conclusion ..... 24
Chapter 3. Synthesis of UV-Fluorescent 6H-Benzo[c]chromenes ..... 25
3.1 Introduction. ..... 25
3.2 Results and discussion ..... 26
3.2.1 Structural description of compound $\mathbf{9 c}$ ..... 31
3.2.2 Structural description of compound $\mathbf{1 4 c}$ ..... 32
3.2.3 Structural description of compound 17b ..... 33
3.2.4 Mass spectral studies of compound 17 c . ..... 34
3.2.5 Photophysical studies of $6 H$-Benzo $[c]$ chromenes ..... 36
3.3 Conclusion ..... 38
Chapter 4. Palladium catalyzed synthesis of 6H-Benzo[c]chromen-6-ones ..... 39
4.1 Introduction ..... 39
4.2 Results and discussion ..... 41
4.2.1 Proposed mechanism ..... 43
4.3 Conclusion. ..... 44
Chapter 5. Synthesis of novel heteroannulated pyridines ..... 46
5.1 Introduction. ..... 46
5.2 Results and discussions. ..... 49
5.2.1 Proposed mechanism ..... 54
5.3 Conclusion. ..... 56
6 Experimental section. ..... 57
6.1 Techniques and Equipment. ..... 57
6.2 Synthetic procedures. ..... 59
6.2.1 Synthesis of compounds 9a-l. ..... 59
6.2.2 Synthesis of compounds 11a, $\mathbf{b}$ ..... 59
6.2.3 Synthesis of compounds $14 a-\mathbf{c}, \mathbf{e}, \mathbf{m}$ ..... 59
6.2.4 Synthesis of compounds 16a-c ..... 60
6.2.5 Synthesis of compounds 17a-c ..... 60
6.2.6 Synthesis of compounds 21a-x ..... 60
6.2.7 Synthesis of compound 29a-c, 30 ..... 61
6.2.8 Synthesis of compounds 31a, b, 32 ..... 61
8 Spectroscopic data of newly synthesized compounds. ..... 62
9 X-ray crystallographic information ..... 93
9.1 Crystal structure refinement of compound 9a ..... 93
9.2 Crystal structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{9 g}$, ..... 94
9.3 Crystal structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{1 3}$ ..... 95
9.4 Crystal structure refinement of compound $9 \mathbf{c}$ ..... 96
9.5 Crystal structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{1 4 c}$ ..... 97
9.6 Crystal structure refinement of compound 17b ..... 98
9.7 Crystal structure refinement of compound 21f ..... 99
9.8 Crystal structure refinement of compound 28a ..... 100
9.9 Crystal structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ ..... 101
9.10 Crystal structure refinement of compound 31b ..... 102
10 References and notes ..... 103

## 1. Heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes

### 1.1 General introduction and synthesis

Heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes are important and versatile molecular building blocks for the synthesis of variety of organic compounds with interesting biological and physico-organic properties. These building blocks were appeared first in the scientific literature following the advent of famous Vilsmeier-Haack reagent $\left(\mathrm{POCl}_{3}+\mathrm{DMF}\right)$ in $1927^{1}$. One key aspect of this reagent is that depending on the nature of reacting substrates, it could introduce chloro-formyl functionality in the product skeleton. In 1958 Arnold and Zemlicka first reported the synthesis of $\beta$-chloroacroleins when they treated $\mathrm{POCl}_{3}$ and DMF with enolizable ketones. ${ }^{2}$ Later on the Vilsmeier-Haack chloro-formylation reactions were employed to cyclic substrates bearing keto methylene functionality, which resulted heteocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes successfully. ${ }^{3-6}$ A general mechanistic scheme of the reaction is given in figure 1.


Figure 1. A general mechanism for the synthesis of heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes

### 1.2 Synthetic scope of heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes

Heterocylic chlorovinyl-aldehydes act as ambident elecrophiles because of the presence of formyl functionality and an activated chloro group, therefore easily undergo variety of cyclization reactions with compounds possessing bis-nucleophilic properties. A graphical overview of heterocyclization reactions of chlorovinylaldehydes is given in figure 2. ${ }^{7-14}$


Figure 2. Synthetic utility of some selected heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes.

The heterocyclized products obtained from chlorovinyl-aldehydes have been evaluated against variety of biological protocols and are known to possess antibacterial, anti-oxidant and anticancer activities. Literature survey revealed that many researchers have employed different synthetic strategies on these organic substrates and have constructed interesting heterocylic systems with remarkable pharmaceutical and photo-physical properties. These methodologies involved, multistep synthesis based on function group transformations, metal catalyzed cross-coupling reactions and subsequent annulations reactions, multi-component reactions and domino-cyclization reactions etc. Ray et al. ${ }^{15}$ have described a multistep synthesis of antitumor poly cyclic oxa-coumarins from chloroaldehyde derivatives. Stephanie Hesse and Gilbert Krisch have studied Suzuki cross-coupling reactions with $\beta$-chloroacroleins, subsequent ring closure of Suzuki products to $\delta$-lactone gave heterocycles bearing a coumarinic moiety. ${ }^{9}$ In another report Ding-Yah Yang and co-workers have synthesized two light sensitive pyranocoumarins via multicomponent condensation of chloro-aldehyde coumarin and 4-methyl quinolines. ${ }^{16}$

### 1.3 Annulation reactions of heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes: Present work

As we have seen that hetero-annulation reactions of heterocyclic chlorovinylaldehydes are quite common in scientific literature. Nonetheless, there is a domain of carbocylcoaromatization reactions of these building blocks that still requires attention of synthetic chemists. Efficient protocols for the benzoannulation of heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes are relatively rare. Only few reports related to benzoannulation reactions of cyclic $\beta$-bromovinyl-aldehydes are available. Ray et al ${ }^{17}$ have synthesized substituted benzene derivatives employing base-catalyzed and water mediated cycloaromatization reactions of cyclic $\beta$-bromovinyl-aldehydes with $\beta$-ketoesters. The mechanism involved classical Knoevenagel type cyclocondensation reaction. In another synthetic approach transition metal catalyzed aromatization using tendem Heck and aldol reactions were employed for the construction of carbocylic skeleton on the simple aromatic $\beta$-bromovinyl-aldehydes. ${ }^{18}$ These findings could instigate one to employ similar benzoannulation approaches to heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes substrates that may finally lead to the synthesis of novel biologically active
benzoannulated heterocycles. In view of above literary findings a general layout of the current work on heterocylic chlorovinyl-aldehydes is given in figure 3.


Figure 3. Layout for the synthesis of benzoannulated and heteroannulated heterocycles

In the present work four heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehyde building blocks were selected for their further reactions with nucleophilic reagents.






Figure 4. Synthesis of some heterocyclic cholorvinyl-aldehyde building blocks.

These molecular building blocks namely 4-chloro-2-oxo-2H-chromene-3carbaldehyde (1), 4-chloro-2H-chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2), 4-chloro-2-phenyl-2H-chromene-3-carbaldehyde (3) and 4-chloroquiniline-3-carbaldehyde (4) were synthesized from their corresponding substrates by well-known Vilsmeier-Haack reactions. ${ }^{19-22}$ (Figure 4).
2. One pot synthesis of $\mathbf{6 H}$-benzo[c]chromen-6-ones by cyclocondensation of 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds with 4-chloro-3formylcoumarin.

### 2.1 Introduction

Functionalized biaryl lactones ( 6 H -benzo[c]chromen-6-ones or 6 H -dibenzo $[b, d]$ pyran-6-ones) are found in a variety of important natural productswith considerable pharmacological relevance such asfasciculiferol alternariol, autmnariol, autumnariniol and altenuisol etc. ${ }^{23,24}$ Some of their structural analogues with variety of ring extensions and functional group substitutions are known to possess enzyme and cell growth inhibition, bactericidal and antitumor activities e.g. ellagic acid, gilvocarcins, ravidomycins, chrysomycins and arnottin I. ${ }^{25-29}$


Figure 5. Biaryl lactones natural products and 6 H -benzo $[c]$ chromen- 6 -one nucleus).

Several strategies for the syntheses of substituted $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromen-6-ones have been appeared in the scientific literature. Some of the important approaches include cyclization of o-bromobenzoic acid with phenols, ${ }^{30}$ intramolecular Pd (II)catalyzed coupling reactions of aryl benzoates, ${ }^{31}$ combination of directed ortho-
metalations (DOM) with subsequent Suzuki cross-coupling reactions etc. ${ }^{26}$ Few years ago, Chan et al. reported salicylates based approach for the synthesis of biaryl lactones by formal [3+3] cyclization of 1,3-bis (silyl enol ethers) with 3-siloxy-2-en-1-ones. ${ }^{32}$ In recent years, many cyclization reaction's strategies were developed for the synthesis of novel 6 H -benzo $[\mathrm{c}]$ chromen-6-ones (7) in the group of Prof. Langer (Figure 6) (for clarity reasons substitution pattern is omitted). In one case, treatment of activated chromones 5 with 1, 3-bis (silyl enol ethers) gave functionalized 2, 3-dihydrogen benzopyrans which on treatment with $\mathrm{NEt}_{3}$ or $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ underwent retro-Michael-aldollactonization reactions to give variety of 7 -hydroxy 6 H -benzo $[c]$ chromen- 6 -ones. ${ }^{33}$


Figure 6. Synthesis of 6 H -benzo $[\mathrm{c}]$ chromen-6-ones (7) (Langer's group)

In another strategy, variety of salicylates $\mathbf{6}$ have been prepared by formal [3+3] cyclization of 1,3-bis (silyl enol ethers) with 3-siloxy-2-en-1-ones, suzuki coupling of their triflates with o-methoxy boronic acids and subsequent $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$-mediated lactonization afforded flora of novel 6 H -benzo[c]chromen-6-ones . ${ }^{34}$ Moving forward on the same lines in Langer's lab, functionalized 9-hydroxy-6H-benzo[c]chromen-6-
ones have been prepared by cyclization of 1,3-bis (silyloxy)-1,3-butadienes with easily synthesized 4-cholor-3-formylcoumarin (4-chloro-2-oxo-2H-chromene-3carbaldehyde) (1). ${ }^{35}$ Recently Bodwell et al. employed an efficient multicomponent (MCR) technique for the synthesis of 6 H -benzo $[c]$ chromen- 6 -ones. ${ }^{36}$

A critical study of above mentioned synthesis however reveals the fact that more or less each reported synthetic strategy is associated with some synthetic drawbacks such as harsh temperature conditions, longer reaction times, lower products yield, use of expensive catalyst and difficult purification procedures etc. Presence of these short comings may however let down some of the important reported synthetic methodologies and if ever be considered by an industry for large scale production of these pharmaceutically interesting compounds, an alternatively easier, environmentally friendly and direct approach free from any synthetic upheaval will be welcomed indubitably.

Here in I wish to report a facile one pot synthesis of highly functionalized 6 H -benzo[c]chromen-6-ones by cyclocondensation of 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds with 4-chloro-3-formylcoumarin.

### 2.2 Results and Discussions

The substrate 4-chloro-3-formylcoumarin (1) was easily prepared from commercially available 4-hydroxycoumarin by employing well-known VilsmeierHaack reaction. ${ }^{19}$

I treated substrate $\mathbf{1}$ with 2 equivalent of $\beta$-ketoesters $\mathbf{8 a - l}$ which underwent domino cyclizations to give cyclized products 9a-I in fairly good yields (Scheme 1).

Initially I started my work by using $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ as base and DMF as solvent. These conditions were successfully employed by Ray and co-workers for the cyclization reactions of $\beta$-ketoesters with cyclic $\beta$-bromovinylaldehydes to achieve the synthesis of substituted benzene derivatives. ${ }^{17}$ Unfortunately, with these conditions; I met with limited success and got low product yields. I also experienced difficult extraction workup because of high boiling point of DMF solvent and its highly polar nature. However, changing the solvent to THF gave me highly acceptable results.


Scheme 1. Synthesis of 9a-l. Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathbf{1}$ ( 0.5 mmol ), 8a-l ( 1 mmol ) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (2.0 equiv.), THF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4-8 \mathrm{hrs}$.

When I treated substrate $\mathbf{1}$ with methylacetoacetate (8a) by employing THF as solvent and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ as base, i got the desired product $\mathbf{9 a}$ in $75 \%$ yield. The structure of $\mathbf{9 a}$ was independently confirmed by X-ray crystal structure analysis (Figure 7).


Figure 7. Ortep plot of compound 9a

No results were obtained when triethylamine was used as base. Following these conditions, products $\mathbf{9 a - l}$ were prepared in $45-77 \%$ yield by cyclization of $\mathbf{1}$ with $\beta$ ketoesters 8a-l (Table 1). The reaction times had to be adjusted for each individual reaction and were monitored by TLC after regular intervals.

Table 1. Synthesis of products 9a-I

| 8,9 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Time (hrs) | Yield (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | Me | Me | 4 | 75 |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | Me | $i \mathrm{Pr}$ | 6 | 72 |
| c | Me | Et | 6 | 71 |
| d | Me | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ | 8 | 60 |
| e | Me | Allyl | 8 | 76 |
| $\mathbf{f}$ | Me | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ | 4 | 62 |
| $\mathbf{g}$ | Et | Me | 4 | 45 |
| $\mathbf{h}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ | Me | 4 | 72 |
| $\mathbf{i}$ | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$ | Et | 4 | 73 |
| j | Pr | Et | 5 | 66 |
| $\mathbf{k}$ | Ph | Et | 8 | 62 |
| l | $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ | Me | 6 | 77 |

${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ Yields of isolated products.

### 2.2.1 Proposed Mechanism

The formation of products 9a-l can be explicated as follows (Scheme 2): the Knoevenagel-type reaction ${ }^{37,38}$ of 1 equiv of $\beta$-ketoester 8a with4-chloro-2-oxo- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (1) followed by nucleophilic substitution of the chlorine atom by a second equivalent of $\beta$-ketoester $\mathbf{8 a}$ gave intermediate $\mathbf{A}$.

A base mediated cyclization afforded intermediate $\mathbf{B}$ which subsequently underwent cleavage of the acetate (intermediate $\mathbf{C}$ ) and aromatization. The cyclization proceeds by regioselective attack onto the keto group which is more electrophilic than the ester group.

In literature the Suzuki reaction of $\beta$-bromovinylaldehyde with alkenylboronic acids and subsequent Harner-Wadsworth-Emmons reaction and $6 \pi$-electrocyclization has been reported to give annulated ring systems. ${ }^{39}$ However, such electrocyclization reactions require high temperatures and presumably do not account for the formation of products 9a-l.


Scheme 2.Possible reaction mechanism for the formation of 9a

Some important deviations in products formation have also been noted e.g. when substrate $\mathbf{1}$ was treated with $\beta$-ketoester methyl-3-oxopentanoate ( $\mathbf{8 g}$ ), I got the desired product $\mathbf{9 g}$ in $45 \%$, and a by-product $\mathbf{9 g}{ }^{\prime}$ in $30 \%$ yield (Scheme 3 ).


Scheme 3. Synthesis of $\mathbf{9 g}$ and $9 \mathbf{g}^{\prime}$.Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathbf{1}$ ( 0.5 mmol$), \mathbf{8 g}$ ( 1 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 2.0 equiv.), THF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{hrs}$.

The formation of side product $\mathbf{9 g}$, is observed because of decarboxylation of one ester side arm during the reaction. The ortep plot of side product $\mathbf{9 g}$ ’ (Figure 8).


Figure 8. Ortep plot of compound $\mathbf{9 g}$,

I have further studied the scope of reaction by treating dimethyl-3oxopentanedioate (10a) and diethyl-3-oxopentanedioate (10b) with substrate $\mathbf{1}$ (Scheme 4).


Scheme 4. Synthesis of 11a and 11b. Reagents and conditions: (i) 1 ( 0.5 mmol ), 10a, b ( 1 mmol ) $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 2.0 equiv.), THF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 2 hrs.

The reaction successfully afforded $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromen-6-ones 11a and 11b bearing hydroxyl functionality on the $\mathbf{C}$ ring.

The formation of products follows a 1:1 stoichiometry. The reagents 10a and 10b bear two nucleophilic parts each bearing acidic protons. The first part may condense with the aldehyde group and the other part replaced the chloro group leading to an aromatized product.

The $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ mediated reaction of $\mathbf{1}$ with acetylacetone (12) followed a $2: 1$ stoichiometry and afforded novel 6 H -benzo[c]chromen-6-ones 13 (Scheme 5).


Scheme 5. Synthesis of 13. Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathbf{1}$ ( 0.5 mmol$)$, 12 ( 1 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (2.0 equiv.), THF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 4hrs.

The structure of $\mathbf{1 3}$ was independently confirmed by X-ray crystal structure analysis (Figure 9). The formation of product $\mathbf{1 3}$ can be explained by mechanism similar to the one discussed for the formation of $\mathbf{9 g}$,


Figure 9. Ortep plot of compound 13

### 2.2.2 Limitations

In order to extend the scope of the methodology for the preparation of fluorine substituted $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromen- 6 -ones. I treated substrate $\mathbf{1}$ with fluorinated diketones such as 1,1 , 1 -trifluoro-pentane 2 , 4 -dione and 1, $1,1,5,5$, 5 -hexafluoropentane 2,4-dione, but unfortunately, I could not get any desired cyclized product (Scheme 6). The reason for unsuccessful reactions of fluorinated $\beta$-diketones lies in the high electronegativity of fluorine atoms, which make fluorinated $\beta$-diketones highly reactive nucleophilic species prone to hydration or cleavage in alkaline medium. ${ }^{40}$


Scheme 6. Unsuccessful reactions of substrate $\mathbf{1}$ with fluorinated diketones.

### 2.3 Conclusion

In conclusion i have developed a simple and convenient one pot synthesis of novel 6 H -benzo[ c$]$ chromen-6-ones by base mediated cyclocondensation of 4-chloro-3formyl coumarin with 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds. Utilizing variety of 1, 3-diketones the synthetic scope and limitations were studied in detail. In a nut shell construction of C ring of $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromen- 6 -ones with novel functional group substitution pattern has been achieved in a domino fashion. Bio-evaluation of synthesized compounds is in progress.

## 3. Base-mediated one pot domino synthesis of $\mathbf{6 H}$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes. Study of some structural and physico-organic aspects of newly synthesized products.

### 3.1 Introduction.

The benzochromene nucleus is found in many heterocyclic biological molecules. ${ }^{41}$ In particular, the 6 H -benzo $[\mathrm{c}]$ chromene is an important molecular scaffold of a natural product cannabinol, ${ }^{42}$ whose analogues are known to possess antiemetic, analgesic and anticonvulsant properties and may act as selective progesterone receptor modulators (SPRM). ${ }^{43-46}$ (Figure 10).


Figure 10. Important examples of $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes.

In literature, different methodologies have been reported for the synthesis of substituted $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes. Some selected pathways based on underlying reaction's principle are summarized in (Scheme 7). These strategies include metal catalyzed coupling reactions, ${ }^{47,}{ }^{48}$ intermolecular $\mathrm{SN}_{2}$ reactions, ${ }^{49}$ and direct $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ functionalization ${ }^{50}$ etc. In the group of Prof. Langer a substrate based strategy has been successfully applied for the synthesis of novel $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes. ${ }^{51}$ In this methodology an activated chromanone have been treated with substituted 1, 3-bis(silyloxy)-1,3-butadienes, that underwent [3+3] cyclization to give desired novel $6 H$-benzo [c]chromenes. However, despite literary importance these methodologies have evolved few synthetic lacking as use of relatively expensive catalysts (comparative to inorganic bases), non-benign temperature conditions and worth noting
is the non-availability of desired collar of functionalization surrounding basicbenzo $[c]$ chromene nucleus that may be required for essential structure-activity relationship among other similar classes of heterocyclic compounds.


Scheme 7. Strategies towards the synthesis of $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes core

### 3.2 Results and Discussions

My previous successful findings related to the synthesis of $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromen- $6-$ ones led me to design a similar series of heterocyclic compounds bearing same functionalization onto the C ring. To do this, I have selected substrates 4 -chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) and 4-chloro-2-phenyl-2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (3). (Figure 11). I have synthesized these substrates from their corresponding precursors by
famous Vilsmeier-Haack reactions. ${ }^{20,21}$ For expediency, the chemistry of each substrate will be discussed separately.


Figure 11. Chloro substituted chromene-3-carbaldehydes.

When I treated substrate 2 with methyl acetoacetate (8a) using $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ as base and THF as solvent at room temperature, I could not get the desired cyclized product. Although a yellow bright spot was observed on TLC plate, which I could not purify even by column chromatography. However on maintaining the moisture free conditions and heating the reaction mixture between $50-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for about 2 hrs , I observed the appearance of another blue spot that allow me to alter the reaction partners i.e. base and the solvent. I started trying base $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ with set of solvents such as DMF, $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{CN}$ and toluene but could not observe any appreciable change. However on changing the base from $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ to $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and using solvent DMF, I was able to isolate the desired cyclized product in only $2 \%$ yield (Scheme 8 ).


Scheme 8. Synthesis of $\mathbf{1 4 a - c}, \mathbf{e}$, m. Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathbf{2}$ (1 mmol), 8a-c, $\mathbf{e}, \mathbf{m}(2 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 2.0 equiv.), DMF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 5{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2-4 \mathrm{hrs}$.

No reaction was observed, when organic bases such as triethyl amine, Pepperidine and morpholine were used. Fortunately, using the $\beta$-ketoester 8c instead of 8a and applying $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$-DMF base-solvent conditions, I have been successfully able to isolate
the desired cyclized product in $20 \%$ yield (Table 2). I found purification of desired products a bit difficult; therefore repeated column chromatography was done in most of the cases. A significant role of nature of ester-linkage on the cyclization process has been observed e.g. more electron-donating ester part was found to have a positive effect on the product yield. Because of experiencing a limiting trend in the products yield, I could not reach to manage a certain set of optimized conditions. Rather, I twisted my attention to explore the structural and physico-organic aspects of the formed products.

Fortunately, I was able to grow the crystal of product 14c. A highly strained structural frame work of cyclized product was obtained as is revealed by its X-ray analysis. Inspite of the fact, that one could guess easily theoretically the strained skeletal features of the cyclized product by keeping in view the sp3 carbon of 6 H benzo [c]chromene in middle ring, it is worth mentioning that results of the physical parameters of this newly cyclized product along with their role in comparison with a base as decisive factors on the success of reactions have not been communicated earlier. The detailed discussion will be made in structural description section separately later on.

Table 2. Synthesis of $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes 14a-c, e, m

| 8,18 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Time(hrs) | Yield 14a-c, e, m (\%) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | Me | Me | 4 | $<2$ |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | Me | $i \operatorname{Pr}$ | 4 | 31 |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | Me | Et | 4 | 22 |
| $\mathbf{e}$ | Me | Allyl | 4 | 38 |
| m | Me | $t$ butyl | 4 | 35 |

a Yields of isolated products.

I have noticed some interesting observations. When I treated substrate 2 with dimethyl acetone-1, 3-dicaroboxylate (10a) in the presence of $\mathrm{CS}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and DMF, I got 15a as a major product in $60 \%$ yield instead of expected cyclized product. By
switching over back to conditions using $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and THF, I got the desired cyclized product 16a in $52 \%$ yield along with uncyclized product $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ as minor product in $28 \%$ yield (Scheme 9).


Scheme 9. Synthesis of $\mathbf{1 5}$ and 16. Reagents and conditions: (i) $\mathbf{2}$ (1 mmol), 10a (2 mmol ), $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 2.0 equiv.), DMF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 6 hrs . (ii) 2 ( 1 mmol ), 10a ( 2 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (2.0 equiv.), THF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 6 \mathrm{hrs}$.

I have selected the right conditions suitable for the formation of cyclized products with OH functionality on ring C and prepared three examples in fairly good yields. (Table 3).

Table 3. Synthesis of $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes 16a-c

| 8,18 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | Time(hrs) | Yield 16a-c (\%) $^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | Me | 6 | 52 |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | Et | 6 | 65 |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | $t$ butyl | 6 | 62 |

${ }^{a}$ Yields of isolated products.

Nevertheless, both $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ are relatively strong bases; they behave quite differently in organic reactions. The size and softness of cesium cation confer
peculiar characteristic to $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ thus render it more soluble and reactive in polar solvents ${ }^{52}$. I myself at this stage considered it too early to ascertain the role of two different base-solvent systems $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$-THF and $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$-DMF which were found to be operated successfully so far. Interestingly when I carried out the reaction of 4-chloro-2-phenyl- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (3) with dilalkyl-3-oxo-pentanedioates (10a-c) using $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ as base and DMF as solvent, i got desirable results (Scheme 10).


Scheme 10. Synthesis of $\mathbf{1 7 a - c}$. Reagents and conditions: (i) 3 (1mmol), 10a-c (2 mmol), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 2.0 equiv.), DMF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, 50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 4 \mathrm{hrs}$.

The yields of the products are given in table 4. Uptill now from my study on the reaction of some heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehyes with 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds and 1, 3, 5-tricarbonyl compounds, I sorted out three different reaction conditions which gave me satisfactory results. The most effective parameters were type of base, nature of solvents and nature of substrates. The details of products yield are given in (Table 4).

Table 4.Synthesis of 6 H -benzo $[c]$ chromenes 17a-c

| 10,17 | R | Time (hrs) | Yield 17a-c (\%) ${ }^{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{a}$ | Me | 4 | 54 |
| $\mathbf{b}$ | Et | 4 | 60 |
| $\mathbf{c}$ | $t$ - butyl | 4 | 66 |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ Yields of isolated products. |  |  |  |

Unexpectedly, 4-chloro-2-phenyl- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (3) did not show any desired reaction with $\beta$-ketoesters under any set of reaction conditions I employed so far. These findings have finally revealed a decreasing reactivity trend of reactions of $\beta$-ketoesters with some oxygen containing heterocylic chlorovinyl-aldehydes (Scheme 11).


Scheme11. Reactivity trend of reactions of chloroformyl benzochromenones and benzochromenes with $\beta$-ketoesters.

### 3.2.1 Structural Description of compound 9c

Inorder to discuss X-ray structural aspects of cyclized products, I selected the compounds with similar functional group patterns. For that purpose, I first grow the crystal of compound $\mathbf{9 c}$ (Figure 12).


Figure 12. Ortep plot of compound $9 \mathbf{9}$

It serves as standard model for rest of analogous compound possessing similar functional group pattern and differ only at one or two position in the rest of skeleton.

The X-ray structural information shows that over all molecular frame work is planar, general parameters includes single bonds between C1-C2 and C3-C4 with corresponding bond lengths $1.471 \AA$ and $1.468 \AA$ respectively. Because of aromatic character the bond lengths between $\mathrm{C} 2-\mathrm{C} 3$ and $\mathrm{C} 4-\mathrm{C} 9$ are about $1.40 \AA$. Though ring B is almost planar compare to the rest of molecule, however the torsional angle $<\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{O} 1-$ C9 is 121.84 which shows slight deviation from planarity. The bond length between C1-O1 is $1.356 \AA$ which is slightly shorter than the bond length between O1-C9 i.e. $1.381 \AA$. The bond length between C1-O2 is $1.20 \AA$ that corresponds to double bond. The ester side arm attached to $\mathrm{C}-11$ is out of the plane with dihedral angle of $21.02^{\circ}$, whereas the other ester side arm attached to C13 shows a higher order of deviation from molecular planarity that results a dihedral angle of $81.6^{\circ}$.

### 3.2.2 Structural Description of compound 14 c



Figure 13. Ortep plot of compound $\mathbf{1 4 c}$

The X-ray crystal structure of compound $\mathbf{1 4 c}$ reveals a highly strained molecular framework having all the three fused rings which shows no planarity with respect to each other and this is because of the $\operatorname{sp3} \mathrm{C}-13$ of ring B . It gave the ring B a half-chair conformation (Figure 13).

The bond length between C13-O1 is $1.4367 \AA$ whereas the bond length between O1-C12 is relatively shorter i.e $1.376 \AA$ which justifies half-chair conformation of ring B. The bond length between C13-C5 and C6-C7 are $1.498 \AA$ and $1.477 \AA$ respectively. The information for the non-linearity of three rings with respect to each other comes from the dihedral angles between C5-C6-C7-C12 which $21.74^{\circ}$ which slightly have more value than the dihedral angle between C1-C6-C7-C8 which is $24.66^{\circ}$. The torsional angle between C3-C4-C5-C13 is $175^{\circ}$. The ester side arm attached to C-3 is out of the plane with dihedral angle of $21.76^{\circ}$, whereas the other ester side arm attached to C 1 shows a higher order of deviation from molecular planarity signified by a dihedral angle of $86.6^{\circ}$.

### 3.2.3 Structural Description of compound 17b.

In order to evaluate the effect of substitution on carbon 13 of ring $B$ on structural parameter. I need the same compound bearing similar set of functionality pattern, but unfortunately I could not get the desired compound. However I was able to get another analogue with a hydroxyl functional group on ring C instead of methyl group and a phenyl group on carbon atom C9 (Figure 14).

The molecule appears to have an overall strained skeleton like that of compound 14c. The dihedral angle between C1-C6-C7-C8 is 23.54 and between C5-C6-C7-C8 is $26.37^{\circ}$ which are relatively higher than its structural analogue $\mathbf{1 4 c}$. Likewise the torsional angle between $\mathrm{C} 18-\mathrm{C} 19-\mathrm{C} 8-\mathrm{C} 9$ is $179.07^{\circ}$ which is also slightly higher. The single bond lengths between $\mathrm{C} 8-\mathrm{C} 9$ and are found to be $1.51 \AA$ and $1.474 \AA$ respectively. The bond-length between $\mathrm{C} 1-\mathrm{O} 1$ is 1.375 which is shorter than the single bond length between O1-C9 which is $1.4754 \AA$. This longer arm makes the C9 out of the plane of ring B and confers a strained half-chair conformation. The ester side arm attached to carbon 16 is found to be out of plane by a dihedral angle of $75.12^{\circ}$. On contrary the ester side arm attached to carbon18 is almost planar to main frame by an angle of just $1.05 \AA$ and this is because of hydrogen bonding between hydroxyl group and neighboring carbonyl functional group i.e $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}{ }^{\cdots \cdots \cdots} \mathrm{H}-\mathrm{O} 5$ is $1.719 \AA$. The phenyl ring attached to C 9 attains a pseudo-perpendicular geometry because of half-chair
conformation of C9. The torsional angle between O1-C9-C10-C11 is found to be 51.86 $\AA$, whereas the dihedral angle between C8-C9-C10-C11 is found to be $168.9 \AA$.


Figure 14. Ortep plot of compound 17b

### 3.2.4 Mass spectral studies of compound17c

Apart from the fact that factors affecting lower yields, like structural strain in the newly synthesized $6 H$-benzo[c]chromenes and the base. I noticed another effect of temperature also. The compound 71c is found to be thermally labile as proved by its different GC-MS spectrograph from the rest of series of analogous compounds (Figure 15).

The Gas Chromatogram shows two peaks which were appeared later in the mass spectrum as molecular ions of masses 274 and 374 respectively that matched exactly of the fragments formed after losing ester-side arms of parent molecules while passing through gas column (Scheme 12).


Figure 15. Gas Chromatogram alongwith Mass spectrum of compound 17c.

Nevertheless, for compound 17c, appearance of quasi-molecular ion peak at $497 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{z}$ $(\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})^{+}$which was observed in ESI-TOF/MassSpectrum that gave another structural proof that finally compliment the chain of other structural analyses such as IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{HNMR}$ and ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}$ etc.


Scheme 12. Thermal disintegration of compound 17c

### 3.2.5 Photophysical studies of selected $\mathbf{6 H}$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes and $6 \mathbf{H}$ -benzo[c]chromen-6-ones

Interestingly, $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes were found to exhibit UV/Vis and fluorescent properties contrary to 6 H -benzo $[c]$ chromenes- 6 -ones which could not exhibit fluorescent behavior, so I got the opportunity to measure the UV/VIS and fluorescentactivities of some selected $6 H$-benzo $[c]$ chromenes. The UV/VIS and fluorescent spectra are shown in figure 16.

The fluorescence measurements were done using established protocols ${ }^{53}$. The UV/VIS spectra have shown that compounds 11a and 11b have same patterns ofmain absorption peaks and shoulders because of common biaryl lactone moiety.Similarly compounds 14 c and 14 e possess similar spectral behavior. Compound $\mathbf{1 6 b}$ was found to absorb at longer wavelength than rest of the compounds, but its emission spectrum lies in between the emission spectra of $\mathbf{1 1}(\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b})$ and $\mathbf{1 4}(\mathbf{c}, \mathbf{e})$. The analytical details related to UV/VIS and fluorescent properties of 6 H -benzo $[c]$ chromenes and 6 H -benzo[c]chromenes-6-ones is summarized in table 5 .


Figure 16. UV/VIS and fluorescent spectra of $\mathbf{1 1 ( a , b ) , 1 4 ( c , ~ e ) , ~ 1 6 b . ~}$
Table 5. The UV/VIS and fluorescent measurement data of $\mathbf{1 1}(\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{b}), \mathbf{1 4}(\mathbf{c}, \mathbf{e}), \mathbf{1 6 b}$.

| compound | $\lambda_{a b s}[\mathrm{~nm}], \varepsilon_{\max }\left(\left[10^{5} \mathrm{M}^{-1} \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right]\right)$ |  | $\lambda_{\text {flu }}[\mathrm{nm}]$ | Quantum Yield ( $\Phi_{f l u}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 14c | 228(20140), | 280(19800), | 412 | 0.489 |
|  | 323(14230) |  |  |  |
| 14e | 230(14260), | 281(16390), | 414 | 0.511 |
|  | $324(11870)$ |  |  |  |
| 11a | 258(47030), | 290(18770), | 470 | 0.081 |
|  | $316(15550)$ |  |  |  |
| 16b | 228(20500), | 287(21640), | 426 | 0.411 |
|  | $344(17820)$ |  |  |  |
| 11b | 256(54790), | 319(18700) | 466 | 0.063 |

The UV/VIS and fluorescent data in table 5 shows that compound 14c, 14e and compound 16b exhibit strong UV-fluorescence as depicted by their relatively high
quantum yield values. Comparison of spectral studies between benzo[ $c]$ chromenes and benzo[c]chromenones with similar substitution patterns surrounding basic nucleus revealed a fact that presence of keto group in the ring $\mathbf{B}$ overall inhibits the fluorescence activity and it is the biaryl moiety in both kind of compounds that is somehow responsible for the fluorescence emission activity. A detailed study of effect of ring $\mathbf{C}$ substituents onthe fluorescence emission of benzo[c]chromenes and benzo[c]chromenones, one could draw out a meaningful statistical correlation at some later stage.

### 3.3 Conclusion

In conclusion, I synthesized highly functionalized novel $6 H$-benzo[c]chromenes by base mediated cyclocondensation of chloro substituted chromene-3-carbaldehydes with $\beta$-ketoesters and alkyl-3-oxo-pentanedioates. Owing to possess highly strained structures, the physical parameters of their molecular frameworks were discussed. UV/VIS and fluorescent measurements of some selected photo physically active compounds were carried out. A simplified justification for structure-fluorescence activity relationship was established. Biological assay studies of newly synthesized compounds are underway.

## 4. One-Pot synthesis of biaryl lactones by Sonogashira cross-coupling reactions of 4-Chloro-3-formylcoumarin and subsequent domino [5+1] cyclization/deacetylation reactions with 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds.

### 4.1 Introduction

Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction is one of the important class of Palladium catalyzed C-C bond formation processes which involve coupling of a terminal sp hybridized carbon from an alkyne with a $\mathrm{sp}^{2}$ carbon of an aryl or vinyl halide (or triflate) (Scheme. 13). The reaction was discovered in 1975 by Sonogashira, Tohda and Hagihara. The reaction is usually carried out at room temperature and under basic conditions using a palladium source such as $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ with CuI as co-catalyst. ${ }^{54}$


Scheme 13.Typical Sonogashira reaction

A complete mechanism of Sonogashira reaction is not well understood mainly because of the involvement of two catalytic species, which are generally supposed to participate in two different but associated catalytic cycles $\mathbf{A}$ and $\mathbf{B}$ (Figure 13). ${ }^{55}$

Based on various mechanistic studies however a general compromise states that cycle A starts with an active Palladium specie $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$ that undergo an oxidative-addition with an Aryl, hetaryl or vinyl halide etc. The next step is transmetallation by copper(I)acetylide which is generated parallel during cycle B. Reductive elimination of the transmetallaed specie affords the coupled product and regenerates the $\operatorname{Pd}(0)$ catalyst. ${ }^{56}$

The alkynylation of halogenated aryl systems and halogentated heterocycles under typical sonogashira cross-coupling conditions led to the synthesis of variety of natural products, ${ }^{57-64}$ bioactive molecules, ${ }^{65,66}$ molecular electronics, ${ }^{67}$ conjugated polymers ${ }^{68}$ and dendrimers ${ }^{69}$ etc.


Figure 17. Supposed mechanism of copper co-catalyzed Sonogashira Reactions. ${ }^{56}$

In the group of Prof. Langer Sonogashira cross-coupling strategy have been successfully employed for the syntheses of Polyalkynylated Arenes and Polyalkynylated Heterocycles. ${ }^{70-76}$ Moreover within our group Ghazwan et al have adapted an advanced and efficient approach employing Sonogashira reactions for the synthesis of fused heterocyles. ${ }^{77}$ Muller and co-workers reported the syntheses of variety of Heterocycles by consecutive multicomponent reactions initiated by Sonogashira cross-coupling reactions. ${ }^{77}$ However despite these successful findings a step a head in Sonogashira chemistry is to use such reactions as a tool in benzoannulation of a heterocylic substratewas still a dream that needs to be fulfilled

Literature search revealed that Larock group has done comprehensive work on heterocyclic synthesesby using Sonogashira cross-coupling reactions and subsequent electrophilic and Palladium aided cyclizations. ${ }^{79}$ Among these strategies Larock et al utilized halo-formyl substituted Arenes and heterocycles as their initial substrates. Sonogashira coupling reactions followed by imination with $t$-butyl amine afforded variety of isoquinoline and Carbolines derivatives. ${ }^{80}$ With these positive literary findings; I decided to apply Palladium/Copper co-catalysis on my substrates of interests.

### 4.2 Results and Discussion

The Sonogashira reactions of substrate 1 with aryl acetylenes and subsequent addition of 1,3 dicarbonyl compounds afforded the biaryl lactones in one pot fashion (Scheme 14).


Scheme 14. Reagents and Conditions: (i) 1 ( 1 mmol ) 18a-i ( 1.5 mmol ), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, THF $7-8 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{~K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 1.5 equiv.), $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, $8-10 \mathrm{hrs}$; (ii) 20a-f ( 1.5 mmol ), $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 5-6 hrs.

In the first step I reacted substrate $\mathbf{1}$ with terminal alkynes 18a-i, the4-alkynyl-2-oxo-2H-crhomene-3-carbaldehydes 19a-e intermediate species were formed which

Table 6.Synthesis of biaryl lactones 21a-x

| 18 | 20 | 21 | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Time (hrs) ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Yield (\%) ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| a | a | a | 4-MeC ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | 8+5 | 48 |
| a | b | b | 4-MeC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | $8+5$ | 47 |
| a | c | c | 4-MeC ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | COMe | $8+5$ | 43 |
| b | c | d | Ph | COMe | $8+5$ | 42 |
| b | b | e | Ph | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | $8+5$ | 46 |
| b | a | f | Ph | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $8+5$ | 47 |
| b | d | g | Ph | $\mathrm{CO}_{2}-\mathrm{i} \mathrm{Pr}$ | $8+5$ | 44 |
| c | d | h | $n \mathrm{Pr}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2}-\mathrm{i} \mathrm{Pr}$ | 10+6 | 41 |
| c | a | i | $n \mathrm{Pr}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | 10+6 | 38 |
| c | b | j | $n \mathrm{Pr}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | 10+6 | 43 |
| c | c | k | $n \mathrm{Pr}$ | COMe | 10+6 | 41 |
| d | c | 1 | $n$ Pent | COMe | 10+6 | 43 |
| d | a | m | $n$ Pent | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | 10+6 | 45 |
| d | b | n | $n$ Pent | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | 10+6 | 44 |
| e | a | 0 | $t \mathrm{BuC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $8+5$ | 50 |
| e | b | p | $t \mathrm{BuC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | $8+5$ | 47 |
| e | e | q | $t \mathrm{BuC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2}-\mathrm{tBu}$ | $8+5$ | 45 |
| e | f | r | $t \mathrm{BuC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$-allyl | $8+5$ | 44 |
| f | a | s | 2-MeC66 $\mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $8+5$ | 44 |
| g | a | t | $4-n \mathrm{Pr}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $8+5$ | 46 |
| h | a | u | $4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $8+5$ | 54 |
| h | b | v | $4-\mathrm{FC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | $8+5$ | 52 |


| $\mathbf{i}$ | $\mathbf{a}$ | $\mathbf{w}$ | $4-(\mathrm{MeO}) \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ | $8+5$ | 55 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{i}$ | $\mathbf{b}$ | $\mathbf{x}$ | $4-(\mathrm{MeO}) \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Et}$ | $8+5$ | 54 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ The first step involves room temp reaction for about 8 to 10 hrs . After addition of 1, 3dicarbonyl compounds the reaction mixture was heated to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 to 6 hrs
${ }^{\mathbf{b}}$ Yields of isolated products.
were, without isolation, directly transformed to products $21 \mathbf{a - x}$ by the addition of 1, 3dicarbonyl compounds 20a-f into the reaction mixture (Table 6). The formation of one of the intermediates 19a was proven by its isolation and characterization and then its subsequent transformation into corresponding product 21a.The structure of compound 21f was confirmed by X-ray crystallographic analysis (Figure 18).


Figure 18. Ortep plot of compound 21f

The best yields were obtained when $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}$ was used as the catalyst. The use of other catalyst such as $\mathrm{Pd}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{4}$ or $\mathrm{Pd}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}$ were found to be less effective. The real problem i faced was the isolation of intermediate specie especially because of formation of soluble copper acetylide impurity got entangled with alkynl intermediate during column chromatography. Inspired by knoevenagel type deacetylation mechanism of previous successful work (see chapter. 2), I have decided to add directly
a 1, 3-dicarbonyl compound into the reaction vessel. On heating the reaction mixture a cyclization reaction leading to the formation of substituting ring $\mathbf{C}$ of biaryl lactone accomplished successfully.

### 4.2.1 Proposed Mechanism

The formation of the products can be explained by base-mediated attack of the 1,3dicarobonyl compound on the aldehyde group in knoevenagel fashion to give intermediate $\mathbf{A}$, which underwent further a base-mediated cyclization to give intermediate $\mathbf{B}$, which subsequently converted to aromatized product by deactylation (Scheme 15). The overall process can be envisaged as a formal [5+1] cyclization. 1, 3dicaronyl compounds of type such as $\beta$-ketoesters and acetylacetone have shown successful reactions whereas both aryl and alkyl substituted alkynes were employed successfully.


Scheme 15. Possible mechanism for the formation of compounds 21a-x

In the year 2011, a base-catalyzed cyclocondensations of methyl mercaptoacetate with heteroarenes, bearing a formyl and an alkynyl group located in a 1, 2-relationship, have been reported. ${ }^{81}$ This reaction may also be presumed as a formal [5+1] cyclization, which proceeds by extrusion of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$. Unfortunately, due to the mandatory use of methyl thioacetate, the preparative scope of the reaction is restricted.

### 4.3 Conclusion

In conclusion, I have reported the one pot synthesis of biaryl lactones by Sonogashira cross-coupling reaction of 4-chloro-2-oxo-2H-chromene-3-carbaledehyde and subsequent cyclocondensation with 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds. The cyclization proceeds by a novel domino [5+1] cyclization/deacytylation reaction. Though from a preparative viewpoint, the substitution pattern of the products is reported somewhere else. However from methodology viewpoint, the domino process reported has, to the best of our knowledge, not been reported so far and might be of general interest. The biological evaluation of synthesized products and the scope of reaction are under investigation.

## 5. Cyclocondensation reactions of electron rich heterocyclic enamines with heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes. Synthesis of novel heteroannulatedpyridines.

### 5.1 Introduction

Heteroannulated pyridines are known to possess anticipated pharmacological activities. ${ }^{82}$ Recently pyrrolo [2,3-b] pyridines derivatives are evaluatedas effective small molecular inhibitors of tumor necrosis factor alpha, P38 and Cdc7 Kinases. ${ }^{83,84,85}$ One important synthetic route to achieve heteroannulated pyridines is the reaction of electorn rich enamines with carbonyl or Halo-carbonyl containing substrates. In the group of Prof. Langer an extensive work has been done on the reaction of electron rich enamines with bis-electrophilic substrates that afforded synthesis of novel benzochromones and benzochromenones heterocycles bearing an extended heteroannulated pyridine ring system.

In one strategy 4-Chloro-3-(trifluoroacetyl)coumarin and 4-chloro3(methoxalyl)coumarins were treated with electron rich amino heterocycles to afford coumarin fused heteroannulated pyridines. ${ }^{86}$ In another approach 3methoxalylchromone was treated with heterocyclic enamines to give a set of heteroannulated pyridines bearing $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ functionality attached at the alpha position of pyridine ring. ${ }^{87}$ Iaroshenko et al ${ }^{88}$ have synthesized functionalized heteroannulated 3nitropyridines by [3+3] cyclocondenation of 3-nitrochromone with electron-rich aminohetrocycles. ${ }^{88}$ In another methodology the reaction of heterocyclic enamines with 3-acyl and 3-formyl indoles afforded heteroannulated pyridines. The transformation involved nucleophilic attack of aminoheterocycles on carbonyl functionality of indole that follows indole ring cleavage and subsequent cyclocondenstion to achieve a heteroannulated pyridine ring system in a less common domino style reaction. ${ }^{89} \mathrm{~A}$ general schematic overview of such reactions is given in figure 19.

One important field in the modern drug design is the synthesis of DNAintercalating agents. These agents bind to DNA via intercalation and exert their action through Topoisomerase II inhibition, an enzyme responsible to control changes in

DNA replication and transcription. Such compounds more or less share common structural characteristics, such as having poly aromatic planar rings, overall linear molecular skeleton and presence of heterocyclic core. ${ }^{90}$


Figure 19. Synthesis of heteroannulated pyridines based on electron rich amino heterochycles

Heterocyclic electron rich enamines bear two different nucleophilic sites. Due to this peculiar nature, their cyclocondenstion reactions with bis-electrophilic
substrates like heterocyclic chlolrovinyl-aledehydes may result two different regiomeric products, which have different forms either linear or non-linear relative to each other (Figure 20).


Figure 20. Regiomeric outcome of reactions of electron rich enamines with heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehydes

While working on the chemistry of Halo-carbonyl containing compounds laroshenko and co-workers, when treated a heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldehyde (4-chloro-2-oxo-2H-chromene-3-carbaldehyde) (1) with a heterocyclic enamine (5-amino-1-tert-butyl-1 H -pyrrole-3-carbonitrile) (22a), they got regioselectively pure non-linear tetracyclic compound 23a in $40 \%$ yield $^{86}($ Scheme 16$)$.


Scheme 16.Synthesis of 23a.Reagents and Conditions: (i), $\mathbf{1}$ (2 mmol) 22 (2 mmol), TMSCl 1 mL , DMF $10 \mathrm{~mL}, 100-120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2-10 \mathrm{hrs}$.

The researchers did not claim to observe the formation of linear regiomer 23b under given set of reaction conditions. However in another similar study they observed a completely different regiochemistry. When they treated4-chloro-3-(2, 2, 2-trifluoroacetyl-2H-chromen-2-one (24) with electron rich enamine (3-mehtyl-1-phenyl-
$1 H$-pyrazol-5-amine) (25), interestingly they got a linear tetracyclic compound 26a instead of its expected non-linear counterpart 26b. ${ }^{86}$ (Scheme 17).


Scheme 17. Synthesis of 26a.Reagents and Conditions: (i), $\mathbf{1}$ ( 2 mmol ) 22 (2 mmol ), TMSCl 1 mL , DMF $10 \mathrm{~mL}, 100-120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2-10 \mathrm{hrs}$.

The successful appearance of such linear tetracyclic compound inspired me to extend the chemistry of electron rich enamines towards chlorovinyl-aldehydes substrates of interests and enlightened my hope to look for tetracyclic heterocyclic compounds with linear configuration relative to their non-linear regiomeric analogues.

### 5.2 Result and Discussions

In order to look for the possibility of formation of compound 23b, I repeated the procedure of Iaroshenko et al. ${ }^{86}$ and got same results, however i found purification of product 23a bit difficult because of highly polar nature of DMF and its high boiling point. I carried out the reaction using $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ and MeOH ; the conditions successfully applied previously for the synthesis of variety of heteroannulated pyridines. ${ }^{89}$ I again observed compound 23a as major component formed, however I noticed the formation of two more compounds as indicated by TLC, I tried to separate the components but unfortunately could not do so. I changed my strategy and set another reaction of substrate 1 with 3-mehtyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-5-amine (25) under similar reaction conditions. Fortunately, I got the desired linear tetracyclic product $\mathbf{2 7 a}$ in $58 \%$ yield (Scheme 18). Indeed, the formation of regiomer 27b was also observed as indicated by the GC spectra of reaction mixture, which gave two similar molecular ion peaks. Momentarily, taking it out of the scope of current subject, the isolation of regiomer 27b
was not proceeded further. The structure of linear tetracyclic compound 27 a was confirmed using 1D and 2D NMR techniques.


Scheme 18. Syntheis of 27a. Reagents and conditions (i), $\mathbf{1}$ ( 1 mmol ), 25 ( 1.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3.0 equiv.), MeOH 10 ml , Reflux 8 - 10 hrs.

Working on the same line when i treated 4-chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) with 5-amino-1-tert-butyl-1 H -pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (22a) in the presence of TMSCl and DMF, unexpectedly, I got a schiff base 28a as the only product in a very good yield.


Scheme 19. Reagents and Conditions: (i) 2 ( 1 mmol ) 22a ( 1.2 mmol ), TMSCl $1 \mathrm{~mL}, \mathrm{DMF} 10 \mathrm{~mL}, 100-120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2-10 \mathrm{hrs}$. (ii) 2 ( 1 mmol ) 22a-c ( 1.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3.0 equiv.), MeOH 10 mL , Reflux 8-10 hrs.

However when the reactions was carried out in $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}$, i got desired cyclic products 29a-c in affordable yields. A completely different behavior of reaction of 4-chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) and N -substituted $\alpha$-amino pyrroles under two different set of conditions is shown in (Scheme 19) (Table 7).

Table7. Synthesis of 29a-c






22c

ayields of isolated product.

The crystalline nature of schiff base allows me to grow crystals in appropriate solvents. The Ortep plot of schiff base 28a is given in figure 21.


Figure21. Ortep Plot of compound 28a

Fortunately, reaction of 4-chloro-2H-chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) with 3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-5-amine (25) afforded linear heteroannulated compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ in 58\% yield (Scheme 20).


Scheme 20. Syntheis of 30. Reagents and conditions (i), 2 ( 1 mmol ), 25 ( 1.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ ( 3.0 equiv.), MeOH 10 ml , Reflux $8-10 \mathrm{hrs}$.

Inorder to extend the scope of synthesis, I chose to apply the strategy to 4-chloroquinoline-3-carbaldehyde (4) a heterocyclic chloroviny-aldehyde substrate analogous to substrate 2. Unexpectedly, no reaction of substrate 4 with any heterocyclic enamine was observed in TMSCl and DMF, whereas very poor yields were obtained in case of $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ in MeOH reactions conditions. Iaroshenko and coworkers have successfully used glacial acetic acid as solvent and catalyst for the reaction between some selected aminoheterocylces and formylindoles. ${ }^{89}$ Luckily, when
i used glacial $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH}$ as solvent, I got the required annulated pyridines with desired regioselectivity (Scheme 21).


Scheme 21. Reagents and Conditions: (i) 4 ( 1 mmol ), 22a,b ( 1.2 mmol ) glacial $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH} 10 \mathrm{ml}$, Reflux 8-10 hrs.

The structure of compound $\mathbf{3 0}$ and 31b was confirmed by X-ray crystallographic analysis (Figure 22 and 23).


Figure22. The Ortep plot of $\mathbf{3 0}$


Figure. 23 The Ortep plot of 31b

Fruitfully, under similar reaction conditions, when i treated substrate 4 with 3-methyl-1-phenyl-1 $H$-pyrazol-5-amine (25), i got a tetracyclic heteroannulated pyridine 32 in $57 \%$ yield (Scheme 22).


Scheme 22. Reagents and Conditions: (i) $\mathbf{4}(1 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{2 5}(1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ Glacial $\mathrm{CH}_{3} \mathrm{COOH} 10 \mathrm{ml}$, Reflux 8-10 hrs.

### 5.2.1 Proposed Mechanism

Nevertheless, two different set of reaction conditions came up with successful condensation results. By taking into consideration acid surroundings in all the cases, a common mechanism could be postulated involving protonic specie used to activate the chloro-formyl substrate for nucleophilic attack, which is available directly, if acetic
acid is used as solvent or come through Lewis acid-solvent interaction in case of $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{MeOH} .{ }^{91}$ However, depending on the binucleophilic nature of heterocyclic enamines, two cyclic modes A \& B of the mechanism may be hypothesized for the synthesis of tetracyclic annulated pyridines 29-32 (Figure 19).


Figure 24. Plausible mechanism for the formation of heteroannulated pyridines.

Cycle A is assumed to proceed by nucleophilic attack of amino group of enamines $\mathbf{2 2}$ or $\mathbf{2 5}$ on the activated chloro group of substrates $\mathbf{1 , 3}, 4$ leading to intermediate I, which underwent intramolecular cyclization via attack of C-4 nuculeophilic site on activated electrophilic carbonyl centre to afford annulated pyrdinium ion III, which on proton removal gave aromatized tetracyclic heteroannulated pyridine product. Cycle B started with the nucleophilic attack of C-4
of enamines $\mathbf{2 2}$ or $\mathbf{2 5}$ to carbonyl group of heterocyclic chloroviny-aldehydes substrates $\mathbf{1 , 3 , 4} \mathbf{4}$ leading to an iminium intermediate II, which is thought to undergo a pericyclic type rearrangement with concomitant removal of HCl to give pyridinium adduct III, which underwent aromatization after deprotonation affording desired linear heteroannulated pyridine compounds 29-32.

Unfortunately I could not isolate the intermediate compounds I and II. However formation of schiff base 28a as only product during the reaction of 4 -chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) with5-amino-1-tert-butyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile 22a and the observation of schiff bases contaminations by TLC and GC-MS data for annulations reactions leading to cyclized products led me to conclusion that most probably, the linear tetracyclic annulated pyridines follows path A, whereas nonlinear or curved shape annulated pyridine compounds were formed by attack of amino group to carbonyl functionality leading to schiff base formation, which finally underwent cycloaromatization by the attack of $\mathrm{C}-4$ of enamine to chloro group resulting nonlinear heteroannulated pyridines. Based on these observations it is suggested that in literature the mechanistic postulation for the synthesis of non-linear heteroannulated pyridines via attack of C-4 site of enamine to chloro group first could be revised and reevaluated.

### 5.3 Conclusion

In conclusion, I have reported synthesis of novel heteroannulated pyridines of pharmacological interests. Different reaction conditions were used successfully for the reactions of heterocyclic enamines such as 2-aminopyrrole and 2-aminopyrazole with heterocyclic chlorovinyl-aldedhydes substrates to afford novel tetracyclic linear annulated pyridines. Anticancer evaluation of these heterocyclic compounds is under process. Moreover, we are in preparation to extend further the scope towards the reaction of variety of heterocyclic enamines with different bi-electrophilic substrates.

## 6 Experimental Section

### 6.1 Technique and Equipment

6.1.1 ${ }^{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{H}$ NMR Spectroscopy: Bruker AM 250, Bruker ARX 300; $\delta=0.00 \mathrm{ppm}$ for Tetramethylsilane; $\delta=7.26 \mathrm{ppm}$ for $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$; Characterization of the signals: $\mathrm{s}=$ singlet, $\mathrm{d}=$ doublet, $\mathrm{dd}=$ doublet of doublets, $\mathrm{t}=$ triplet, $\mathrm{q}=$ quintet; sext = sextet, sept = septet, $\mathrm{dt}=$ doublets of triplet; td = triplets of doublet etc. All coupling constants are indicated as $(J)$.
6.1.2 ${ }^{13}$ C NMR Spectroscopy: Bruker AM 250, ( 62.9 MHz ); Bruker: ARX 300, ( 75 MHz ); Ref: $=77.00 \mathrm{ppm}$ for $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$. The multiplicity of the carbon atoms was determined by the DEPT 135 and quoted as $\mathrm{CH}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}$ and C for primary, secondary, tertiary and quaternary carbon atoms, respectively.
6.1.3 Mass Spectrometry: AMD MS40, AMD 402 (AMD Intectra), Varian MAT CH 731. High Resolution mass spectroscopy: Finnigan MAT 95 or Varian MAT 311; Bruker FT CIR, AMD 402 (AMD Intecta).
6.1.4 Infrared Spectrscopy (IR): Bruker IFS 66 (FT IR), Nicolet FT IR; Nicolet Protégé 460, Nicolet 360 Smart rbit (ATR); KBr, KAP, Nujol, and ATR; Abbreviations for signal allocations: $\mathrm{w}=$ weak, $\mathrm{m}=$ medium, $\mathrm{s}=$ strong, br = broad.
6.1.5 Elementary analysis: LECO CHNS-932, Thermoquest Flash EA 1112.
6.1.6 X-ray crystal structure analysis: Bruker X8Apex Diffractometer with CCD-Kamera (Mo-K $\alpha$ and graphite monochromator, $\lambda=0.71073 \AA$ ).
6.1.7 Melting point: Micro heating table HMK 67/1825 Kuestner (Buchi-app.). Melting points are uncorrected.
6.1.8 Column chromatography: Chromatography was performed over Merck silica gel 60 ( $0.063-0.200 \mathrm{~mm}, 70-230 \mathrm{mesh}$ ) as normal and/ or over silica
gel 60 ( $0.040-0.063 \mathrm{~mm}, 200-400 \mathrm{mesh})$ as flash chromatography. All solvents were distilled before use.
6.1.9 Thin layer chromatography: Merck DC finished aluminum foils silica gel 60 F254 and Macherey finished foils Alugram® Sil G/UV 254. Detection under UV light at 254 nm and/or 366 nm without dipping reagent, as well as with locating agent vanillin-sulfuric acid reagent ( 1 mL vanillin in 100 mL stock solution of $85 \%$ methanol, $14 \%$ acetic acid and $1 \%$ sulfuric acid).

### 6.2 Synthetic Procedures

### 6.2.1General Procedure for the synthesis of compounds 9a-I

To a solution of 4-chloro-2-oxo-2H-chromene-3-carbaldehyde (1) (100 mg, 0.5 mmol ) in THF ( 10 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv.). To the stirred solution $\beta$-ketoester 8 ( $1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv.) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored by TLC. After the complete consumption of the starting material 1, the reaction mixture was acidified using few drops of HCl (1M) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residues were purified by column chromatography (silica gel, $n$-heptane $/ E t O A c=3: 2$ ).

### 6.2.2General Procedure for the synthesis of compounds 11 a and 11b

To a solution of 4-chloro-2-oxo- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (1) ( 0.5 mmol ) in THF ( 10 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( 140 mg , 2.0 equiv.). To the stirred solutiondialkyl-3oxopentanedioate (10) ( $1 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv.) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was monitored by TLC. After the complete consumption of the starting material $\mathbf{1}$, the reaction mixture was acidified using few drops of $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{M})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residues were purified by column chromatography (silica gel, $n$-heptane/EtOAc=3:2).

### 6.2.3 General Procedure for the synthesis of compound14a-c, e, m

To a solution of 4-chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) (1 mmol) in DMF (10 mL ) was added $\mathrm{Cs}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(650 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv.). To the stirred solution was drop wise added the corresponding $\beta$-ketoester ( $2 \mathrm{mmol}, 2.0$ equiv.). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored by TLC. After the complete consumption of the starting material 2 , the reaction mixture was acidified using few drops of HCl (1M) and was extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residues were purified by column chromatography (silica gel, $n$-heptane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=4: 1$ ).

### 6.2.4 General Procedure for the synthesis of compound 16a-c

To a solution of 4-chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) (1 mmol) in THF (10 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv.). To the stirred solutiondialkyl-3oxopentanedioates (10) ( $2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.2$ equiv.) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and was monitored by TLC. After the complete consumption of the starting material2, the reaction mixture was acidified using HCl $(1 \mathrm{M})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residues were purified by column chromatography (silica gel, $n$-heptane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 2$ ).

### 6.2.5 General Procedure for the synthesis of compound 17a-c

To a solution of 4-Chloro-2-phenyl-2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (3) (1 mmol) in DMF ( 10 mL ) was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv.). To the stirred solutiondialkyl-3oxopentanedioate (10) ( $2 \mathrm{mmol}, 1.0$ equiv.) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored by TLC. After the complete consumption of the starting material $\mathbf{3}$, the reaction mixture was acidified using $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{M})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, $n$-heptane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 2$ ).

### 6.2.6 General Procedure for the synthesis of compound 21a-x

To a solution of $\mathbf{1}(1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(7-8 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(180 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.). Under continuous supply of Argon was added $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$ and CuI ( $7 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ) followed by drop wise addition (after an interval of $2-5 \mathrm{~min}$ ) of substituted terminal acetylene $\mathbf{1 8}$ ( 1.5 equiv.). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 8 to 10 h and monitored by TLC. To the same reaction vessel was dropwise added the 1, 3 -dicarbonyl compound 20 ( 1.5 equiv.). The reaction was then stirred at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 to 6 h . After completion of reaction, the reaction mixture was acidified by addition of a few drops of hydrochloric acid ( 1 M ). The mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The
residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, $n$-heptane/EtOAc $=3: 2$ and 4:1).

### 6.2.7 General Procedure for the synthesis of compound 29a-c and 30

4-Chloro- 2 H -chromene-3-carbaldehyde (2) ( 1 mmol ) was treated with each ofheterocyclic enamines $\mathbf{2 2}$ and $\mathbf{2 5}$ ( 1.2 mmol ) in $10-15 \mathrm{~mL}$ of dry MeOH in separate reactions. To each reaction mixture anhydrous $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3 equiv.) was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed under moisture free environment for $8-10 \mathrm{hrs}$. The solid residue formed was filtered and washed with cold MeOH . The solid was again dissolved in hot MeOH and filtered. The two filtrates obtained were combined, adsorbed on silica gel and purified by chromatography using two solvent systems (silica gel, $n$ heptane $/ \mathrm{EtOAc}=3: 2$, chloroform $/ n$-heptane $=9: 1$ ).

### 6.2.8 General Procedure for the synthesis of compound $31 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ and 32

4-Chloroquinoline-3-carbaldehyde (4) ( 1 mmol ) was treated with each ofheterocyclic enamines 22 and $\mathbf{2 5}(1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $10-15 \mathrm{~mL}$ glacial acetic acid in separate reactions. The reaction mixtures were allowed to reflux for 10 hrs under moisture free environment. The reaction mixtures were allowed to cool. Acetic acid was evaporated under vacuum. The dried residues were treated with $10 \% \mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ solution and subjected to solvent extraction with ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate extracts were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, adsorbed on silica gel and purified by chromatography (silica gel, $n$ heptane/EtOAc $=3: 2$ ) to give white crystalline solid.

## 7. Spectroscopic data

Dimethyl 9-methyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9a): Starting
 with $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 a}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{9 a}(120$ $\mathrm{mg}, 75 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 173-175 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.58\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.88(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.9\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.17-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.31(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.28 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.42-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $7.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=18.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 52.5,53.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 116.1(\mathrm{C}), 118.4(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{C}), 124.7$, 124.7 (CH), 131.1 (C), 131.7 (CH), 131.7, 133.5 (C), $133.8(\mathrm{CH}), 144.0,151.8(\mathrm{C})$, 159.9, 166.0, 170.0 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2949(\mathrm{w}), 1716(\mathrm{~s}), 1599(\mathrm{~m}), 1429(\mathrm{~m})$, 1115 (m), 1194 (s), 1292 (w) 1041 (m), 971 (m), 748 (s), 640 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=326\left([M]^{+}, 100\right), 295$ (77), 266 (19), 237 (16), 208 (4). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ ([M] $\left.]^{+}\right): 326.07849$.Found: 326.07846. Anal.calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ : C, 66.26; H, 4.32. Found: C, 66.48; H, 4.73.

Diisopropyl 9-methyl-6-oxo-6H-benzolc]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9b): Starting
 with $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 b}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{9 b}$ ( $137 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid,m.p. $122-124^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.27$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.34\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.60(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $5.22(\mathrm{sp}, J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}), 5.40(\mathrm{sp}, J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}), 7.17-7.23$ (m, 1H, ArH), $7.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.43-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 7.91 (dd, $J=8.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=17.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.5,21.7\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 69.5,70.4(\mathrm{OCH}), 116.39(\mathrm{C}), 118.3(\mathrm{CH})$, 119.9 (C), 124,3, 125.3, 131.6 (CH), 132.4, 132.4, 132.9 (C), 133.1 (CH), 143.4, 151.7(C), 160.1, 166.6, 169.1 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $\mathrm{v}=2982$ (w), 2932 (w), 1739 (s), 1718 (s), 1702 (s), 1603 (m), 1459 (m), 1293 (w), 1223 (s), 1194 (s), 1100 (s), 1039(m), 907 (m), 752 (s), 636 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 382 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 34$ ), 323 (36), 298 (100), 297 (89), 281 (30), 252 (15). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ $\left([M]^{+}\right): 382.14109$.Found: 382.14092. Anal.calc. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}: \mathrm{C}, 69.10 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.80$. Found: C, 69.26; H, 5.99.

Diethyl 9-methyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c/chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9c): Starting with
 $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 c}(130 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{9 c}(128$ $\mathrm{mg}, 71 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 121$123{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.32-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.33\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, $4.46\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 7.17-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=$ $1.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.43-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $8.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=13.8,14.2,18.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 61.7,62.5$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 116.3(\mathrm{C}), 118.4(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{C}), 124.5,125.0,131.6(\mathrm{CH}), 131.7(\mathrm{C}), 132.1$, 133.3 (C), 133.4 (CH), 143.8, 151.8 (C), 160.0, 165.8, 169.6 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=$ 2982 (w), 1712 (s), 1600(m), 1435 (m), 1293 (m), 1091 (s), 749 (s), 640 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 354 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 100$ ), 309 (72), 297 (57), 281 (34), 252 (18), 152 (16). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 354.10979$. Found: 354.11034.

Bis(2-methoxyethyl)9-methyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9d):
 Starting with 1 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathbf{8 d}$ ( 160 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), 9 \mathrm{~d}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%)$ was isolated as off-white solid, m.p. $78-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.59\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.27\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.62-3.68\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 4.41-4.44 (m, 2H, OCH 2 ), 4.54-4.57 (m, 2H, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 7.15-7.21 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.29 (dd, $J=8.28 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.41-7.46 (m, 1H, ArH), $7.83(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.28 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=$ $1.26 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $8.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=18.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $58.9,59.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 64.6,65.0,69.8,70.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 116.2(\mathrm{C}), 118.3(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{C})$, 124.6, 125.2 (CH), 131.4 (C), 131.7 (CH), 131.8, 133.5 (C), 133.6 (CH), 143.9, $151.8(\mathrm{C}), 159.9,165.8,169.5(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=2925$ (w), 2880 (w), 2842 (w), 2820 (w), 1711 (s), 1602 (m), 1434 (m), 1213 (s), 1188 (s), 1120 (s), 1046 (m), 752 (s), $642(\mathrm{~m}) . \mathrm{GC}-\mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{EI}, 70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=414\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 37\right), 339(100), 298(50), 252(36)$, 152 (19). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{8}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 414.13092$. Found: 414.13143.

Diallyl 9-methyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9e): Starting with $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 e}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), 9 \mathbf{e}$
 ( $145 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid,m.p. 112-113 ${ }^{\circ}$ C. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.60\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.78(\mathrm{dt}, J=5.89 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.26 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 4.89 (dt, $J=6.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 5.24-5.43 (m, 4H, 2OCH 2 ), 5.87-6.06 (m, 2H, 2CH), 7.15-7.22 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.32 (dd, $J=8.23,1.46 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.43-7.49 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.81 (dd, $8.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.30 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{ArH}), 8.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=18.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 66.3,67.0$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 116.1(\mathrm{C}), 118.3(\mathrm{CH}), 119.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 119.9(\mathrm{C}), 120.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 124.6,125.2$, 130.4 (CH), 131.3 (C), 131.5, 131.7 (CH), 131.8, 133.5 (C), 133.7 (CH), 144.0, 151.8(C), 159.9, 165.3, 169.2 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $\mathrm{v}=3086$ (w), 2959 (w), 1721 (s), 1714 (s), 1598 (m), 1434 (m), 1290 (m), 1217 (s), 1185 (s), 1119 (m), 1037 (m), 939 (m), 753 (s).GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 378 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 94), 337 (28), 321 (100), 309 (64), 293 (47), 275 (18), 237 (23). HRMS (ESI-TOF/MS): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 379.11761$. Found: 379.11721 .

Dibenzyl 9-methyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9f): Starting
 with $1(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 f}(192 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ mmol ), $\mathbf{9 f}$ ( $148 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid m.p. $142-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 250 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=2.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.31(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 6.83-6.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.25-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 7.60 (dd, $J=8.35 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $8.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=18.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 67.4,68.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 116.0(\mathrm{C}), 118.2(\mathrm{CH}), 119.9(\mathrm{C}), 124.4$, $125.1(\mathrm{CH}), 128.4(2 \mathrm{CH}), 128.5(\mathrm{CH}), 128.7(2 \mathrm{CH}), 128.8(2 \mathrm{CH}), 129.0(\mathrm{CH}), 129.5$ (2CH), 131.3 (C), 131.6 (CH), 131.8, 133.5 (C), 133.6 (CH), 133.9, 135.3, 144.0 151.7(C),159.9, 165.5, 169.2 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3033$ (w), 2966 (w), 1733 (s), 1712 (s), 1598(m), 1555 (w), 1454 (w), 1211 (s), 1189 (s), 1120 (m), 1031 (s), 1120 (m), 948 (m), 745 (s), 697 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 478 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 72$ ), 387 (70), 371 (43), 369 (17), 344 (15), 281 (10), 91 (100), 65 (12). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 478.14109$. Found: 478.14154 .

Dimethyl 9-ethyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9g): Starting with
 $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 g}(130 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{9 g}(77 \mathrm{mg}$, $45 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $174-176{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.22\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 2.98 (q, $J=7.41 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.89\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.95(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 7.19-7.21 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.32 (dd, $J=8.22 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.17$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.43-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.31 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.23 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $8.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=14.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 51.5$, 51.9, $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 115.3(\mathrm{C}), 117.4(\mathrm{CH}), 119.0(\mathrm{C}), 123.6,123.8(\mathrm{CH}), 129.7130 .3(\mathrm{C})$, 130.7 (CH), 132.8 (C), 133.3 (CH), 148.9 150.8(C),158.9, 164.9, 168.88(CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2954$ ( w ), 1716 ( s$), 1598(\mathrm{~m}), 1431(\mathrm{~m}), 1255(\mathrm{~m}), 1216(\mathrm{~s}), 987(\mathrm{~m})$, 760 (s) 735 (s), 626 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z (\%) = 340 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 61$ ), 325 (100),309 (36), 293 (31), 280 (16), 249 (13). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 340.09414$. Found: 340.09433.

Dimethyl 9-(chloromethyl)-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9h):


Starting with $1(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 h}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ mmol ), 9 h ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 72 \%$ ) was isolated as light orange solid, m.p. 222-224 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.89(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.96\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 7.21-7.27(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.34 (dd, $J=8.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.47-$ $7.528(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.99(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=38.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 53.0,53.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 116.0(\mathrm{C}), 118.5$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 122.1(\mathrm{C}), 124.8,125.0(\mathrm{CH}), 130.3,131.9$ (C), 132.2, 134.7 (CH), 142.1, 151.9(C), 159.4, 165.3, 168.9 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2951$ (w), 2922 (w), 1716 (s), 1598(m), 1438 (m), 1234 (s), 1120 (m), 1009 (m), 929 (m), 740 (s), 693 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 360 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 46), 309 (100), 324 (33), 293 (11), 266 (19). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Cl}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 360.03952$. Found: 360.03985.


Starting with $1(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 i}(160 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ mmol ), $\mathbf{9 i}$ ( $139 \mathrm{mg}, 73 \%$ ) was isolated as light yellow flakes, m.p. 108-109 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ $1.32\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.39(\mathrm{t}, J=7.17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 4.37-4.51 (m, 4H, 2CH2), $5.11\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}\right), 7.20-$ 7.25 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.34 (dd, $8.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.46-7.52 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.79 (dd, $8.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.30 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): 12.7, $13.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 37.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.3,62.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 115.0(\mathrm{C}), 117.4(\mathrm{CH}), 121.1(\mathrm{C})$, 123.6, 124.2, 129.8 (CH), 131, 131 (C), 133.4 (CH), 140.8, 150.8(C), 158.4, 163.9, 167.5 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2974$ (w), 2934 (w), 1716 (s), 1600 (m), 1461 (m), 1439 (m), 1298 (m), 1230 (s), 1195 (m), 1013 (s), 743 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z $(\%)=295\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 100\right), 390(22), 388(62), 352$ (19), 324 (22), 323 (25), 315 (36), 297 (29), 296 (61), 279 (36). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Cl}\left([M]^{+}\right): 388.07082$. Found: 388.07071 and for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{6}{ }^{37} \mathrm{Cl}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 390.06787$. Found: 390.06869.

Diethyl 6-oxo-9-propyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9j): Starting with $\mathbf{1}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathbf{8 j}$ ( $158 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{9 j}$ ( 125
 $\mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ) was isolated as white solid, m.p. $104-106{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.95(\mathrm{t}, J=7.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.31-1.38 (m, $6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.53-1.66 (m, 2H, CH $)_{2}$, 2.91-2.96 (m, 2H, CH 2 ), $4.35\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.12 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, $4.45\left(\mathrm{q}, 7.17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 7.17-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.32(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.25 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.43-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.82 (dd, $J=8.33 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.29 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.87$ (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): 13.8, 14.2, $14.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 25.1,33.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.7$, $62.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 116.4(\mathrm{C}), 118.3(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{C}), 124.5,125.0(\mathrm{CH}), 131.5(\mathrm{C}), 131.6$ (CH), 131.7, 133.5 (C), 133.9 (CH), 148.3 151.8(C), 160.0, 165.8, 169.5 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $\mathrm{v}=2965(\mathrm{w}), 2942(\mathrm{w}), 1722(\mathrm{~s}), 1712(\mathrm{~s}), 1596(\mathrm{~m}), 1434(\mathrm{w}), 1320(\mathrm{w})$, 1241 (s), 1213 (s), 1190 (s), 1016 (s), 748 (s), 735 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z (\%) = 382 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 65), 353 (84), 338 (22), 337 (100), 325 (58), 289 (40). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 382.14109$. Found: 382.14126.

Diethyl 6-oxo-9-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (9k): Starting with
 1 ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathbf{8 k}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{9 k}$ ( $125 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ) was isolated as white solid, m.p. $95-97^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.93(\mathrm{q}, J=7.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 3.93-4.03 (m, 4H, 2CH2), 7.14-7.21 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.31-7.33 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.42-7.47 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.80 (dd, $J=8.30,1.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=12.3,12.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 60.5,61.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 115.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.3(\mathrm{CH})$, 120.3 (C), 123.6, $124.1(\mathrm{CH}), 126.5(2 \mathrm{CH}), 127.3(\mathrm{CH}), 127.4(\mathrm{C}), 127.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 129.1$ (C), 130.7 (CH), 131.5 (C), 131.8 (CH), 135.6, 145.4, 150.8(C), 158.8, 164.6, 167.3 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3059$ (w), 2980 (w), 1724 ( s$), 1598$ (m), 1444 (m), 1315 (m), 1277 (m), 1213 (s), 1186 (s), 1112 (s), 1016 (s), 748 ( s), 698 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 $\mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=416\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 100\right), 371$ (20), 343 (30), 325 (80), 213 (19). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 416.12544$. Found: 416.12603.

Dimethyl-(methoxymethyl)-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate


Starting with $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 1}(130 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, 91 ( $139 \mathrm{mg}, 77 \%$ ) was isolated as white solid, m.p. $138-140^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.2\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.89(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), $3.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.18-7.23$ (m, 1H, ArH), 7.31 (d, $J=8.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.43-7.48 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.69(\mathrm{~d}, 8.26 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 250 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=51.7,51.9,57.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 67.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 115.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.3(\mathrm{CH}), 120.6(\mathrm{C})$, 123.6, 124.2 (CH), 129.9 (C), 130.7 (CH), 130.8 (C), 132.1 (CH), 133.0, 142.2 150.7(C), 158.6, 165.3, 168.4 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2991$ (w), 2945 (w), 2892 (w), 1714 (s), 1597 (m), 1428 (m), 1299 (m), 1280 (m), 1226 (s), 1205 (s), 1083 (s), 1027 (m), 917 (m), 748 (s).GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 356 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 3$ ), 325 (28), 324 (73), 310 (19), 309 (100), 251 (8), 139 (6). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ ([M] ${ }^{\dagger}$ ): 356.08905. Found: 356.08889 .

Methyl 9-ethyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (9g'): Starting with 1 (100 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathbf{8 g}(130 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{9 g}{ }^{\prime}(42 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%)$
 was isolated as white solid, m.p. 196-198 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.27\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.48 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.13(\mathrm{q}, J=$ $7.47 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.88\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.26-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, ArH ), 7.43-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.92 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 8.01-8.04 (m, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=15.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 28.1$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 117.3(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.9(\mathrm{C}), 123.2(2 \mathrm{CH}), 124.7(\mathrm{CH}), 129.9$ (C), 131.4, $133.7(\mathrm{CH}), 137.2,152.0,153.2$ (C), 160.4, 166.3 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): v $=2950(\mathrm{w}), 2922(\mathrm{w}), 2851$ (w), 1731 ( s$), 1714$ ( s$), 1607$ ( s$), 1552(\mathrm{~m}), 1429(\mathrm{~m}), 1296$ (m), 1250 (m), 1227 ( s$), 1182$ (s), 1108 (m), 1112 (m), 754 (s).GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=282\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 87\right), 251(100), 178(25), 139(12)$. HRMS (ESI-TOF/MS): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+} \mathrm{H}\right]^{+}\right):$283.09649. Found: 283. 09663.

Dimethyl 9-hydroxy-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (11a): Starting

with $1(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{1 0 a}(174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, 11a ( $127 \mathrm{mg}, 79 \%$ ) was isolated as light yellow crystalline solid, m.p. 219-221 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 2.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.17-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.30(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.37,1.25 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.44-7.50 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.70 (dd, $J=8.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 11.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=53.23,53.28\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 113.4,113.8,116(\mathrm{C}), 118.4(\mathrm{CH}), 118.6$ (C), 124.7, 125.3, 132.3, 135.4 (CH), 137.2, 152.2 (C), 159.8(COH), 162.9, 167.5, 169.1 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3138$ (w), 3095 (w), 2954(w), 1723 (s), 1687 (s), 1593 (m), 1430 (m), 1329 (w), 1290 (m), 1275 (m), 1197 (s), 1176 (s), 1109 (m), 992 (m), 739 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 328 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 94), 296, (62), 265 (100), 238 (98). 181 (20), 125 (23). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{7}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 328.05775. Found: 328.05815.

Diethyl 9-hydroxyl-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (11b): Starting

with $\mathbf{1}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{1 0 b}(202 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$, 11b ( $147 \mathrm{mg}, 81 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $172-174{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.33-$ $1.42\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.39-4.52\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 7.17-7.22$ (m, 1H, ArH), 7.30 (d, $J=7.96 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.44-7.50 (m, 1H, ArH), $7.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.33 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $8.96(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \operatorname{ArH}), 11.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=13.9,14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 62.5,62.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 113.6,113.7,116.1(\mathrm{C}), 118.4(\mathrm{CH})$, 119.0 (C), 124.6, 125.5, 132.2, 135.2 (CH), 136.9152 .1 (C), 159.9(COH), 163.1, 167.1, 168.8 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3066(\mathrm{w}), 2977(\mathrm{w}), 1713(\mathrm{~s}), 1687(\mathrm{~s}), 1592$ (m), 1557 (m), 1446 (w), 1331 (m), 1275 (m), 1294 (s), 1191 (s), 1108 (m), 1015 (m), 759 (s), 741 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 356 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 52), 311 (18), 265 (46), 238 (100), 311(18), 210 (11), 181 (10). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{7}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 356.08905 . Found: 356.08960 .

8-acetyl-9-methyl-6H-benzo[c|chromen-6-one (13): Starting with $\mathbf{1}$ (100 mg, 0.5
 $\mathrm{mmol}), 12(100 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ equiv.) dissolved in THF ( 10 mL ). The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at $50{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and monitored by TLC. After the complete consumption of the starting material (1), the reaction mixture was acidified using $\mathrm{HCl}(1 \mathrm{M})$ and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried with $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ and solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography (silica gel, heptanes $/ E t O A c=3: 2$ ) to give 13 ( $65 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ) as white crystalline solid, m.p. $210-212{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.63\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.93\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.27-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.44-7.50$ (m, 1H, ArH), 7.89 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.40 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.67(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=21.6,28.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 116.1(\mathrm{C}), 116.9(\mathrm{CH}), 117.8(\mathrm{C})$, 122.2, 123.7, 124.1, 130.5, 131.2 (CH), 135.8, 136.5, 145.3,151.0(C), 159.5198 .6 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $\mathrm{v}=3062(\mathrm{w}), 2964(\mathrm{w}), 2922(\mathrm{w}), 1719(\mathrm{~s}), 1681$ ( s$), 1607$ (s), 1443 (m), 1430 (m), 1354 (m), 1305 (m), 1175 ( s ), 1115 (m), 1108 (m), 1035 (m), 892 (s), $754(\mathrm{~s}) . \mathrm{GC}-\mathrm{MS}(\mathrm{EI}, 70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=252\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 41\right), 238(15), 237(100), 181$ (23), 152 (21). HRMS (ESI-TOF/MS): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 253.08592$. Found: 253.0855.

Dimethyl 9-methyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (14a): Starting with 2
 $(194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{8 a}(230 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{1 3}(5 \mathrm{mg}, 2 \%)$ was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $95-97{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.81\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $3.84\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.92-6.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 7.19-7.25 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.48 (dd, $J=8.00 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH ), $7.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=17.58\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 52.1,52.5$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 68.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 121.7(\mathrm{C}), 122.2,125.4,127.5,(\mathrm{CH}), 129.3$, 130.5(C), 130.7 (CH), 131.3, 131.3, 137.2, 156.4 (C), 167.2, 170.7 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-}$ $\left.{ }^{1}\right): v=2950(\mathrm{w}), 1720(\mathrm{~s}), 1601(\mathrm{~m}), 1433(\mathrm{~m}), 1227(\mathrm{~s}) 1095(\mathrm{~m}), 754(\mathrm{~s})$. GC-MS (EI, $70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=312\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 100\right), 281$ (29), 253 (23), 165 (23). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 312.09923$. Found: 312.09843.

Diisopropyl 9-methyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (14b): Starting with
 $\mathbf{2}$ (194 mg, 1.0 mmol$)$ and $\mathbf{8 b}$ ( $288 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{1 4 b}$ ( 115 $\mathrm{mg}, 31 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 84-86 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.21(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.34 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.30\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $4.92\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.14-5.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{OCH}) 6.90-6.98(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.18-7.24(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.61-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=16.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 20.5, $20.9\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 67.6,67.7(\mathrm{OCH}), 68.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 116.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.8(\mathrm{C}), 121.0,124.9$, 125.9 (CH), 128.9, 129.5 (C), 129.5 (CH), 130.2, 131.3, 135.4, 155.4 (C), 165.5, 168.8 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2981$ (w), 1713 (s), 1703 (s), 1602 (w), 1454 (w), 1231 (s), 1216 (s), 1095 (s), 1037 (m), 754 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 368 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 100$ ), 309 (40), 283 (89), 239 (30), 165 (31). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 368.16183. Found: 368.16158 .

Diethyl 9-methyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (14c): Starting with 2
 ( $194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathbf{8 c}(260 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{1 4 c}(75 \mathrm{mg}$, $22 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 106-108 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.21(\mathrm{t}, J=7.19 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.33\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.17 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 4.26-4.34 (m, 4H, $2 \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 4.92 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 6.91-6.99 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.18-7.24$ (m, 1H, ArH), 7.55 (dd, $J=7.99 \mathrm{~Hz} ; 1.45 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.66 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=13.8,14.2,17.4,\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 61.1,61.7$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 68.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 117.8(\mathrm{CH}), 121.7(\mathrm{C}), 122.1,125.6,127.2(\mathrm{CH}), 129.7,130.2$ (C), $130.6(\mathrm{CH}), 131.2,132.0,136.8,156.4(\mathrm{C}), 166.9,170.3(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v$ $=2974$ (w), 1717 (s), 1706 ( s$), 1600(\mathrm{w}), 1445$ (w), 1235 ( s$), 1181$ (m), $1150(\mathrm{~m}), 1017$ (m), 774 (s), 764 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 340 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 100$ ), 295 (34), 267 (21), 165 (19). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{5}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 340.13053$. Found: 340.12994.

Diallyl 9-methyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (14e):Starting with 2 (194
 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $8 \mathrm{e}(284 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}), 14 \mathrm{c}$ ( 140 $\mathrm{mg}, 38 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $70-72{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.49(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 4.73-4.75 (m, 4H, 2OCH $)$, 4.92 ( $\mathrm{s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 5.16-5.38 (m, 4H, 2CH2), 5.76-6.05 (m, 2H, 2CH), 6.89-6.99 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.18-7.25 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.53 (dd, $J=7.94 \mathrm{~Hz} ; 0.70 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.70(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=17.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 65.8,66.4,68.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.7,119.8$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 121.6(\mathrm{C}), 122.2,125.7,127.4(\mathrm{CH}), 129.3,130.6(\mathrm{C}), 130.7,131.0(\mathrm{CH})$, 131.3, 131.8 (C), $131.9(\mathrm{CH}), 137.2,156.4(\mathrm{C}), 166.4,169.9(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=$ 2918 (w), 1721 (s), 1711 (s), 1598(w), 1444 (w), 1225 (m), 1200 (s), 1173 (s), 1036 (m), 761 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 364 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 100), 307 (33), 281 (19), 237(15) 165 (21). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ ([M] $]^{+}$): 364.13053. Found: 364.12994.

Di-tert-butyl9-methyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (14m): Starting with
 2 ( $194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $\mathbf{8 m}$ ( $316 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{1 4 m}$ ( 140 $\mathrm{mg}, 35 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 110$112{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.48\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $1.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.47\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.91\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 6.90-6.97 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.17-7.23 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.50 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.77 (dd, $J=7.78$ $\mathrm{Hz} ; 0.81 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=17.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.9,28.2$ $\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 68.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 81.7,83.1(\mathrm{C}), 117.5,121.8(\mathrm{CH}), 122.0(\mathrm{C}), 126.3,126.6(\mathrm{CH})$, 129.1 (C), 130.3 (CH), 131.2, 131.8, 133.3, 135.6, 156.3 (C), 166.7, 169.5 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2972$ (w), 1715 (s), 1699 (s), 1602(w), 1465 (w), 1366 (m), $1240(\mathrm{~s})$, 1148 (s), 755 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 396 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 24$ ), 284 (100), 283 (57), 239 (18), 165 (10). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 396.19313. Found: 396.19291.

Dimethyl 9-hydroxyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (16a):Starting with 2
 ( $194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 10a ( $348 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 16a ( 165 mg , $52 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $239-230{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.87(\mathrm{~s}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.39 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.90-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 7.20-7.25 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.44-7.47 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.62 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 11.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=52.6,52.7\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $68.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 110.9(\mathrm{C}), 118.0(\mathrm{CH}), 119.1(\mathrm{C}), 121.2(\mathrm{C}), 122.2(\mathrm{CH}), 124.4(\mathrm{C}), 125.9$, 126.7, $131.4(\mathrm{CH}), 134.2,156.6(\mathrm{C}), 158.9(\mathrm{COH}), 168.2,169.7(\mathrm{CO}) . \operatorname{IR}\left(A T R, \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\right)$ : $v=3099(\mathrm{w}), 2949$ (w) 1723 ( s), 1667 (s), 1621 (m), 1605 (m), 1590 (m), 1438 (s), 1347 (m), 1236 (s), 1216 (s), 1172 (s), 1153 (s), 996 (s), 770(s), 750 (s), 738(s). GC-MS (EI, $70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=314$ ([M] $\left.]^{+}, 94\right), 282$ (100), 281 (70), 251 (57), 224 (62), 223 (36)139 (76). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 314.07849$. Found: 314.07789.

Diethyl 9-hydroxyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (16b):Starting with 2
 ( $194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 10b ( $404 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 16b (222 $\mathrm{mg}, 65 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 145$147{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.22(\mathrm{t}, J=7.13$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.31\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.13 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 4.28-4.37 (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $4.83\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.88-6.94(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.17-7.23(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.52$ (dd, $J=7.86 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.61 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.61(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 11.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=12.8,13.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 60.8,60.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 67.3\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 110.1$ (C), $116.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.5,120.2(\mathrm{C}), 121.0(\mathrm{CH}), 123.3(\mathrm{C}), 125.3,125.5(\mathrm{CH}), 130.2$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 132.9,155.6(\mathrm{C}), 157.9(\mathrm{COH}), 166.8,168.3(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=3085(\mathrm{w})$, 2970 (w) 1720 (s), 1666 (s), 1621(m), 1605 (m), 1594 (m), 1404 (m), 1330 (m), 1247 (s), 1216 (s), 1182 (s), 1019 (s), 770(s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 342 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 73$ ), 296 (52), 251 (41), 224 (100), 139 (48). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 342.10979. Found: 342.10955.

Di-tert-butyl 9-hydroxyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (16c): Starting
 with $2(194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{1 0 c}(516 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{1 6 c}$ ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 62 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $138-140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.51(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.85\left(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.56 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 6.89-6.95 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.17-7.24 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.5 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.76 (dd, $J=7.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1.63 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $11.26(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=26.9$ $\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 27.1\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 67.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 81.9,82.4,111.3(\mathrm{C}), 116.7(\mathrm{CH}), 120.2,120.5(\mathrm{C})$, $120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 122.8(\mathrm{C}), 125.1,125.8,130.0(\mathrm{CH}), 131.8,155.5(\mathrm{C}), 158.1(\mathrm{COH})$, 166.1, 168.0 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3006$ (w), 2981 (w) 1718 (s), 1660 (s), 1618(m), 1605 (m), 1591 (m), 1449 (m), 1391 (m), 1365 (s), 1248(s), 1143 (s), 1038 (s), 796 (s), 773(s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = $297\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 100\right), 298(56), 139$ (10), 253 (8). HRMS (ESI-TOF/MS): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 399.18022$. Found: 399.17966.


Starting with 3 ( $270 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 10a ( $348 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ mmol ), $\mathbf{1 7 a}$ ( $210 \mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 208-210 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{\mathrm{I}} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.79$ $\left(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{Ph}), 6.88-$ 6.97 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.18-7.29 (m, 7H, ArH), 7.48 (dd, $J=7.94$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 11.15(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=52.6$, $52.8\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 79.4(\mathrm{CH}), 111.0(\mathrm{C}), 118.7(\mathrm{CH}), 119.2,121.2(\mathrm{C}), 122.3,125.8(\mathrm{CH})$, $127.3(\mathrm{C}), 128.1(2 \mathrm{CH}), 128.2(\mathrm{CH}), 128.6(2 \mathrm{CH}), 128.7,131.5(\mathrm{CH}), 134.4,138.2$, 155.3, 158.9(COH), 168.4, $169.8(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=3003(\mathrm{w}), 2953(\mathrm{w}) 1727$ (s), 1674 (s), 1619(m), 1604 (m), 1589 (m), 1440 (s), 1349 (m), 1237 (s), 1155(s), 1143 (s), 994 (m), 989 (m) 796 (s), 773(s), 759 (s), 702 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z (\%) = 390 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 60$ ), 313 (60), 282 (18), 281 (100), 213 (18). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 390.10979$. Found: 390.10943.

## Diethyl 9-hydroxyl-6-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (17b):



Starting with $3(270 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{1 0 b}(404 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$ mmol), 17b ( $258 \mathrm{mg}, 60 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $143-145{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.25\left(\operatorname{td} 7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.92 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right.$ ), 4.224.31 (m, 2H, CH2), 4.36 (q, $7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 5.95 (s, 1H, CH-Ph), 6.86-6.95 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.16-7.27 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.33 (d, $0.75 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 7.54 (dd, $8.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.69 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 11.20 (s, 1H, ArOH). ${ }^{13}$ CNMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=13.9,14.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 61.88,62.0\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right) 79.2(\mathrm{CH}), 111.3(\mathrm{C}), 118.6$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6,121.3$ (C), 122.1, 126.0 (CH), 126.9 (C), 128.1 (2CH), 128.2, 128.5, $(\mathrm{CH}), 128.6(2 \mathrm{CH}), 131.4(\mathrm{CH}), 134.0,138.4 \quad 155.1(\mathrm{C}), 159.0(\mathrm{COH}), 168.0,169.4$ (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3032(\mathrm{w}), 2979$ (w) 1730 (s), 1666 (m), 1620(w), 1604 (w), 1461 (m), 1302(m), 1237 (s), 1155(s), 1148 (s), 1021(s), 762 (s) 702 (s). GC-MS (EI, $70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=418\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 83\right), 341$ (90), 327 (23), 300 (40), 299 (27)295 (100), 271 (14), 242 (12). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 418.14109$. Found: 418.14049.

Di-tert-butyl 9-hydroxyl-6-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8,10-dicarboxylate (17c):
Starting with 3 ( $270 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 10c ( $516 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0$
 $\mathrm{mmol}), 17 \mathrm{c}(304 \mathrm{mg}, 66 \%)$ was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $163-165{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ 1.43 ( $\mathrm{s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.52\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.93$ (s, 1H, CH-Ph), 6.84-6.93 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.13-7.26 (m, 7H, ArH), 7.76 (dd, $J$ $=7.95 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.36 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 11.24(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArOH})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=26.9,26.9\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 78.2(\mathrm{CH}), 82.0,82.3,111.4(\mathrm{C})$, $117.3(\mathrm{CH}), 120.2,120.5(\mathrm{C}), 120.8(\mathrm{CH}), 125.3(\mathrm{C}), 125.6,126.9(\mathrm{CH}), 127.0,127.3$ (2CH), 127.4, $130.14(\mathrm{CH}), 131.8,137.5153 .9(\mathrm{C}), 158.0(\mathrm{COH}), 166.1,167.9(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3003(\mathrm{w}), 2971$ (w) 1716 (s), 1670 (s), 1605 (m), 1454 (m), 1355(s), 1243 (s), 1142(s), 764 (s), 703 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 297 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 100), 374 (30), 298 (22), 373 (18). HRMS (ESI-TOF/MS): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{29} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}\right): 497.19346$. Found: 497.1940.

Methyl 6-oxo-9-p-tolyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21a): Starting with 1
 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 18a ( 170 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21a ( $165 \mathrm{mg}, 48 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $139-140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.68(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 7.21-7.32 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.42-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.97$8.00(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=20.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, $51.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 116.2(\mathrm{C}), 116.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.6(\mathrm{C}), 122.2,123.2,123.7(\mathrm{CH}), 127.0,128.1$ (2CH), 130.2 (C), 130.4, 131.7 (CH), 135.6, 135.9, 137.3, 147.8, 150.9(C), 159.3, 166.1 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2954(\mathrm{w}), 2918(\mathrm{w}), 1731(\mathrm{~s}), 1606(\mathrm{~s}), 1227(\mathrm{~m})$, $1183(\mathrm{~m}) 1086(\mathrm{~m}), 910(\mathrm{~m}), 815(\mathrm{~m}), 746(\mathrm{~s})$. GC-MS (EI, 70 eV$): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=344$ ([M] $\left.{ }^{+}, 100\right), 313$ (91), 269 (17), 239 (14), 226 (15). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 344.10431$. Found: 344.10405.

Ethyl 6-oxo-9-p-tolyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21b): Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 18a $(170 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 20b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21b ( $170 \mathrm{mg}, 47 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $156-157{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.08(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $\left.7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.35\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 7.20-7.31 (m, 6H, ArH), 7.41-7.47 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.75(s, 1H, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=13.8,21.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 61.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 117.2 (C), $117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,124.1,124.7(\mathrm{CH}), 128.1,129.0(2 \mathrm{CH}), 131.4$ (CH), 131.8 (C), 132.5 (CH), 136.5, 137.1, 138.2, 148.7151 .9 (C), 160.3, 166.8 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2947$ (w), 2921 (w), 1731 (s), 1715 (s), 1613(s), 1292 (m), 1228 (s), 1184 (m) 1083 (m), 929 (m), 818 (m), 745 ( s$), 731$ (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z $(\%)=358\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 88\right), 330(15), 313(100), 239$ (18) 226 (20). HRMS (ESI-TOF): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right): 359.12779$. Found: 359.12757.

8-Acetyl-9-p-tolyl-6H-benzo[c]chromen-6-one (21c): Starting with $\mathbf{1}$ (200 mg, 1.0 $\mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4$
 $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ), CuI ( $13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), 18a ( $170 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20c ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21c ( $130 \mathrm{mg}, 43 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $153-155{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $=2.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.37\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.23-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 7.42-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.98-8.01 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.49 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=21.2,30.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 117.3$ (C), $117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.7,124.7,(\mathrm{CH}), 128.5,129.7(2 \mathrm{CH}), 130.6$, $131.3(\mathrm{CH}), 136.2,136.5,139.0,141.0,146.8151 .8(\mathrm{C}), 160.4,202.2(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=2922(\mathrm{w}), 1730(\mathrm{~s}), 1674(\mathrm{~s}), 1602(\mathrm{~s}), 1210(\mathrm{~m}), 1113(\mathrm{~m}), 822(\mathrm{~m}), 743(\mathrm{~s})$. GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 328 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 58), 313 (100), 269 (22), 239 (18), 220 (20). HRMS (ESI-TOF): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 329.11722 . Found: 329.11748.

8-Acetyl-9-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromen-6-one (21d): Starting with $\mathbf{1}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$
 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4$ $\mathrm{mol} \%$ ), $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1 8 b}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{2 0 c}$ ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21d ( $132 \mathrm{mg}, 42 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $105-107{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta$ $=2.09\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right) 7.25-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.40-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, ArH ), 7.99-8.02 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.51 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ $30.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 118.0(\mathrm{CH}), 120.0(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.9,124.7,(\mathrm{CH}), 128.6(2 \mathrm{CH})$, $128.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 128.9,130.7,131.4(\mathrm{CH}), 136.2,139.4,140.9,146.8,151.9(\mathrm{C}), 160.3$, 201.9 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2922$ (w), 1733 ( s ), 1684 ( s ), 1607 ( s ), 1215 (m), 1184 (m), 1069 (w), 822 (m), 753 (s), 703 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 314 ([M] $]^{+}$, 56), 299 (100), 255 (23), 226 (30), 213 (22). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 314.09375. Found: 314.09378.

Ethyl 6-oxo-9-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21e): Starting with 1
 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 18b ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21d (160 $\mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 119$121{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.03(\mathrm{t}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.10\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.23-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, ArH ), 7.35-7.47 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.77(s, 1H, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=13.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 61.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 116.2(\mathrm{C}), 116.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{C})$, 122.3, 123.1, $123.7(\mathrm{CH}), 127.1(2 \mathrm{CH}), 127.2(\mathrm{CH}), 127.3(2 \mathrm{CH}), 130.4(\mathrm{CH}), 130.8$ (C), $131.6(\mathrm{CH}), 135.5,139.1,147.7,150.9(\mathrm{C}), 159.2,165.7(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v$ = 2977 (w), 2927 (w), 1724 ( s), 1709 (s), 1613(s), 1244 (m), 1226 (s), 1185 (m) 1087 (m), 923 (m), 748 (s), 701 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 344 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 79$ ), 300 (22), 299 (100), 255 (17), 226 (24). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 344.10431. Found: 344.10390.

Methyl 6-oxo-9-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21f): Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), 18 \mathrm{~b}$ ( 150 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21f ( $155 \mathrm{mg}, 47 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 185-187 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.24-7.34$ (m, $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.36-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.98-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 8.81(s, 1H, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=52.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 118.0$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.3,124.3,124.8(\mathrm{CH}), 128.1(2 \mathrm{CH}), 128.3(3 \mathrm{CH}), 131.2(\mathrm{C})$, 131.5, $132.8(\mathrm{CH}), 136.7,139.9,148.8,152.01(\mathrm{C}), 160.2,167.0(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right)$ : $v=2947$ (w), 1716 (s), 1608(m), 1228 (s), 1184 (m) 1083 (m), 977 (m), 751 (s), 703 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = $330\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 97\right), 299$ (100), 271 (8), 255 (20), 226 (25). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 330.08866$. Found: 330.08840 .

Isopropyl 6-oxo-9-phenyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21g): Starting with 1
 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1 8 b}$ ( 150 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20d ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21f ( 158 mg , $44 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $124-126^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.03$ (d, $J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}$, $2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 4.97 (sept, $J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}$ ), $7.24-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 7.35-7.48 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.97-8.01 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.75(s, 1H, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=21.4\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 69.3(\mathrm{OCH}), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.8(\mathrm{C})$, 123.2, 124.0, $124.7(\mathrm{CH}), 128.2(3 \mathrm{CH}), 128.3(2 \mathrm{CH}), 131.4,132.4(\mathrm{CH}), 132.5,136.4$, 140.2, 148.5, 151.9 (C), 160.3, 166.4 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2983(\mathrm{w}), 2971(\mathrm{w})$, 2933 (w), 1716 (s), 1700 (s), 1614(s), 1247 (m), 1229 (s), 1106 (m) 1088(m), 923(w), 751 (s), 701 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 358 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 82$ ), 316 (100), 300 (29), 299 (97), 255(14), 226 (28). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 358.11996. Found: 358.11963.

Isopropyl 6-oxo-9-propyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21h): Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), 18 \mathrm{c}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20d ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21h ( 134 $\mathrm{mg}, 41 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $93^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-$ $95^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.35$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.33 (d, , $J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.58-1.70 (m, 2H, CH 2 ), 3.01-3.06 (m, 2H, CH 2 ), 5.20 (sept., $J=6.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}$ ), 7.24-7.29 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.40-7.46 (m, 1H, ArH), $7.86(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.98-8.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 8.75(s, 1H, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 21.8\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.8$, $39.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 69.0(\mathrm{OCH}), 117.3(\mathrm{C}), 117.8(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.8,124.6,131.2$, $133.2(\mathrm{CH}), 136.7(\mathrm{C}), 151.3(2 \mathrm{C}), 151.9(\mathrm{C}), 160.5,165.7(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=$ 2958 (w), 2931 (w), 2870 (w), 1722 (s), 1609 (s), 1242 (s), 1234 (s), 1189 (m), 1102 (m) 757 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 324 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 19), 282 (100), 267 (57), 265 (41), 249 (17), 152 (17), HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] $]^{+}$): 324.13561. Found: 324.13556.

Methyl 6-oxo-9-propyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21i): Starting with 1 $(200 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 18c ( 100 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21i ( 114 mg , $38 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-102$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.38 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.57-1.70 (m, 2H, CH $)_{2}$ ), 3.03-3.08 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.86(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 7.25-7.29 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.40-7.46 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.87 (s, 1H, ArH), 7.99 (d, $J=6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 24.7, $36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.9,124.6$, (CH), 130.0 (C), 131.3, 133.6 (CH), 136.9, 151.7, 151.9 (C), 160.4, 166.3 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $\mathrm{v}=2955$ (w), 2929 (w), 2868 (w), 1714 ( s$), 1608$ ( s$), 1229$ ( s$), 1181$ (s), 1072 (m), $907(\mathrm{w}), 747$ (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV$\left.): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=296\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 60\right), 265100\right)$, 266 (20), 249 (34), 165 (11), 152 (16). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 296.10431. Found: 296.10438.

Ethyl 6-oxo-9-propyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21j): Starting with 1 (200 $\mathrm{mg}, \quad 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3} \quad(200 \mathrm{mg}, \quad 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 8 c}$ ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21j ( 130 $\mathrm{mg}, 43 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $92{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.96(\mathrm{t}, J=7.35$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $1.36\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.58-1.70(\mathrm{~m}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.03-3.08\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.33\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 7.25-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 7.41-7.46 (m, 1H, ArH), $7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.80$ ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=14.1,14.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.7,36.9\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.3$ $\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.9,124.6(\mathrm{CH}), 130.6(\mathrm{C}), 131.3$, $133.5(\mathrm{CH}), 136.8,151.5,151.9(\mathrm{C}), 160.4,166.0(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=2959(\mathrm{w})$, 2930 (w), 2870 (w), 1731 (s), 1707 (s), 1608 (s), 1227 (s), 1179 (s), 1068 (m), 750 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = $310\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 63\right), 267(23), 265$ (100), 249 (27), 165 (16), 152 (20). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 310.11996$. Found: 310.11984.

8-Acetyl-9-propyl-6H-benzo[c]chromen-6-one (21k): Starting with $\mathbf{1}$ (200 mg, 1.0 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4$
 $\mathrm{mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), 18 \mathrm{c}(100 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{2 0 c}$ ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21k ( $115 \mathrm{mg}, 41 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $113^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-115{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.94\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.38 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.54-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.61\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right)$, 2.93-2.98 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 7.25-7.30 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.42-7.47 $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.87(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.99-8.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.5(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}){ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=14.1\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 36.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C})$, 117.9 (CH), 118.7 (C), 123.2, 124.2, 124.7, 131.4, 131.8 (CH), 136.6, 138.0, 150.5 151.9(C) 160.5, 200.1 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2964$ (w), 2919 (w), 2871 (w), 1721 (s), 1682 (s), 1607 (s), 1229 (s), 1174 (s), 1082 (m), 751 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z $(\%)=280\left([M]^{+}, 13\right), 266(19), 265(100), 178$ (11), 152 (9). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{3}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 280.10940$. Found: 280.10979 .

8-Acetyl-9-propyl-6H-benzo[c]chromen-6-one (211): Starting with 1 (200 mg, 1.0 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4$
 mol\%), CuI ( $13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), $\mathbf{1 8 d}(140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{2 0 c}$ ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $211(130 \mathrm{mg}, 43 \%)$ was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-62{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.81-0.86\left(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.26-1.36\left(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, 2 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.51-1.62$ ( $\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.61\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 2.94-3.00\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 7.19-$ $7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.42-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.88(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, 8.00-8.03 (m, 1H, ArH), $8.59(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=14.0$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 29.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.3,31.9,34.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.6$ (C), 123.2, 124.2, 124.7, 131.4, 131.8 (CH), 136.7, 137.9, 150.8 151.9(C), 160.5, 200.1 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2952$ (w), 2922 (w), 2854 (w), 1739 (s), 1683 (s), 1609 (s), 1229 (s), 1175 (s), 1077 (m), 749 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z (\%) = 308 $\left([M]^{+}, 11\right), 294$ (20), 293 (100), 265 (15), 152 (10). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 308.14070$. Found: 308.14118.

Methyl 6-oxo-9-pentyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21m): Starting with 1 (200 mg, 1.0 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 8 d}$ ( 140 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $20 \mathrm{a}(174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{2 1 m}(146 \mathrm{mg}$, $45 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $74^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-76^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.84(\mathrm{t}, J=7.05 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.31-1.34 (m, 4H, $2 \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 1.55-1.62 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.06 $\left(\mathrm{t}, J=8.88 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.86\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.24-7.29(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.40-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.85(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $8.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=14.0\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5,31.2,31.9,35.0$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 52.2\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.8,124.6(\mathrm{CH}), 130.0$ (C), 131.3, $133.7(\mathrm{CH}), 137.0,151.9,152.0(\mathrm{C}), 160.4,166.3(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v$ = 2954 (w), 2929 (w), 2855 (w), 1727 ( s), 1609 ( s), 1227 ( s), 1184 ( ), 1071 (m), 750 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = $324\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 77\right), 293$ (100), 268 (52), 249 (47), 237 (25), 152 (16). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 324.13561$. Found: 324.13529.

Methyl 6-oxo-9-pentyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21n): Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1 8 d}$ ( $140 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21n ( 150 $\mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ ) was isolated as brownish solid, m.p. $78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=0.84(\mathrm{t}, J=7.24 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.32-1.38\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.56-1.66\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $3.08\left(\mathrm{t}, J=7.95 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.34\left(\mathrm{q}, J=7.24,2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 7.26-7.31 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.42-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), $7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.16$, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=14.0,14.2\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 22.5$, 31.3, 31.9, 35.0, $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 61.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 117.3(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 118.8(\mathrm{C}), 123.2,123.8$, 124.6 (CH), 130.6 (C), 131.3, 133.5 (CH), 136.8, 151.8151 .9 (C), 160.5, 166.1 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2957$ (w), 2930 (w), 2856 (w), 1733 ( s ), 1614 ( s$), 1226$ ( s$), 1181$ (s), 1070 (m), 747 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 338 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 82), 293 (100), 282(40), 249 (44), 267 (37), 254 (29). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([M]^{+}\right)$: 338.15126. Found: 338.15117.

Methyl 9-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (210):
Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$
 equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 18e ( $158 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21 o (190mg, $50 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $223^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-225^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.30(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}$, $3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), $3.66\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.22-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.39-7.46$ (m, 3H, ArH), 7.95-7.99 (m, 2H, ArH), $8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=30.3\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 33.6(\mathrm{C}), 51.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 116.2(\mathrm{C}), 116.9$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 118.5(\mathrm{C}), 122.2,123.3,123.7(\mathrm{CH}), 124.3,126.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 130.2(\mathrm{C}), 130.4,131.7$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 135.6,135.8,147.7,150.4150 .9(\mathrm{C}), 159.2,166.2(\mathrm{CO}) . \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{ATR}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=$ 2956 (w), 2904 (w), 1722(s), 1611 (s), 1255 (m), 1228 (m), 1183 (m) 1084(m), 977 (m), 836 (m), 754 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 386 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 26$ ), 371 (100), 299 (8),252 (10), 171 (7). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 386.15126. Found: 386.15095.


Starting with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}$, $7 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), 18e ( $158 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $20 \mathrm{~b}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ mmol), 21p (190 mg, 47\%) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $244{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.00(\mathrm{t}$, $\left.J=7.50 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.10(\mathrm{q}, J=7.50$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 7.23-7.33 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.39-7.49 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.97-8.01 (m, 2H, ArH), $8.76(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (250 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $13.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 31.3\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 34.6(\mathrm{C}), 61.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 117.3(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH}), 119.6(\mathrm{C})$, $123.2,124.1,124.7(\mathrm{CH}), 124.7,127.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 131.4(\mathrm{CH}), 132.0(\mathrm{C}), 132.6(\mathrm{CH})$, $136.5,137.1,148.6,151.4151 .9(\mathrm{C}), 160.3,167.0(\mathrm{CO}) . \operatorname{IR}\left(\mathrm{ATR}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=2957(\mathrm{w})$, 2902 (w), 1709 (s), 1611 (s), 1251 (m), 1229 (m), 1184 (m) 1015(m), 838 (m), 761 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV$): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=400\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 26\right), 385(100), 299$ (8), 252 (9), 14 (6),. HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 400.16691$. Found: 400.16711.

Tert-butyl 9-(4-tert-butylphenyl)-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21q):


Starting with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv. $), \mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}$, $7 \mathrm{~mol} \%$ ), 18e ( $158 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20e ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ mmol), 21q (198 mg, 45\%) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. 241-243 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $1.22\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 1.31\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.25-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}$, ArH ), 7.39-7.47 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.69 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=26.5,30.3\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 33.6,81.1,116.4$ $(\mathrm{C}), 116.9(\mathrm{CH}), 18.6(\mathrm{C}), 122.2,122.8,123.6(\mathrm{CH}), 124.2,127.1(2 \mathrm{CH}), 130.2(\mathrm{CH})$, $130.3(\mathrm{C}), 131.2(\mathrm{CH}), 135.0,136.4,147.1,150.3,150.8(\mathrm{C}), 159.4,165.4(\mathrm{CO}) . \mathrm{IR}$ (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=2962(\mathrm{w}), 2931$ (w), 1729 (s), 1705 (s), $1611(\mathrm{~s}), 1251$ (m), 1367 (m), 1257 (s), 1157 (s), 1184 (m), 1084(m), 840 (m), 759 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) $=428\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 13\right), 372(79), 357(100), 328(35), 299(27), 252(18)$. HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 428.19821$. Found: 428.19877.


Starting with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}$, $7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, 18e ( $158 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $20 f(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ mmol), 21r ( $182 \mathrm{mg}, 44 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $206-208{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.30\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 4.53(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.03-5.09\left(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.51-5.69(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH})$, 7.25-7.32 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.39-7.44 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.96-8.00 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.77 (s, 1H, $\mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=31.3\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 34.7(\mathrm{C}), 66.1\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 117.3$ (C), $118.0(\mathrm{CH}), 118.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 119.6(\mathrm{C}), 123.3,124.2,124.7$, (CH) 125.3, 128.0 (2CH), 131.3, 131.4, 132.8 (CH), 133.5, 136.6, 137.0, 148.6, 151.5, 152.0(C), 160.3, 166.7 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2953(\mathrm{w}), 2903,2866(\mathrm{w}), 1731(\mathrm{~s}), 1708(\mathrm{~s}), 1610(\mathrm{~s})$, 1249 (m), 1227 (s), 1190 (m) 1084(m), 925(m), 839 (m), 760 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=412\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 32\right), 397$ (100), 299 (11), 252 (11), 156 (7),. HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 412.16691$. Found: 412.16714 .

Methyl 6-oxo-9-o-tolyl-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21s): Starting with 1
 (200 mg, 1.0 mmol ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), 18 \mathrm{f}$ ( 174 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21s ( 152 mg , $44 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $163-165^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=2.36\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.67(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 7.09-7.20 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.24-7.34 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.43-7.49 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.98-8.02 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.78(s, 1H, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (250 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=21.47\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 52.34\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 117.26(\mathrm{C}), 118.00(\mathrm{CH}), 119.76(\mathrm{C})$, 123.34, 124.23, 124.78, 125.31, 128.22, 128.74, 129.11, (CH), 131.36 (C), 131.52, 132.74 (CH), 136.69, 138.11, 139.90, 148.94, 151.99(C), 160.32, 167.17 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2948(\mathrm{w}), 2918(\mathrm{w}), 1724(\mathrm{~s}), 1605(\mathrm{~s}), 1229(\mathrm{~m}), 1181(\mathrm{~m}) 1082(\mathrm{w})$, 972 (m), 757 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 344 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 95$ ), 313 (100), 239 (22), 226 (22), 269 (19), 113(10). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 344.10431. Found: 344.10410.

Methyl 6-oxo-9-(4-propylphenyl)-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21t): Starting
 with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathbf{1 8 g}$ (200 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21t ( 174 mg , $44 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid m.p. $146{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-148$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $0.91(\mathrm{t}, J=7.41 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.63 (sext, $J=7.41 \mathrm{~Hz} 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.59(\mathrm{t}, J=7.41 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.65\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 7.17-7.31(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.41-$ $7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.96-7.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) 8.75(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(250 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=13.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 24.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 37.7\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) 52.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 117.2(\mathrm{C}), 117.9(\mathrm{CH})$, 119.6 (C), 123.3, 124.2, 124.7 (CH), 128.0, 128.4 (2CH), 131.3 (C), 131.4, 132.7 (CH), 136.6, 137.1, 139.9, 143.0 151.9(C), 160.3, 167.2 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2949(\mathrm{w})$, 2929 (w), 2869 (w), 1715 (s), 1610(s), 1451 (m), 1430 (m), 1227 (s), 1187 (m) 1087 (m), $980(\mathrm{~m}), 749(\mathrm{~s})$. GC-MS (EI, 70 eV$): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=372$ ([M] $\left.{ }^{+}, 64\right), 343$ (100), 299 (10), 239 (15), 226 (14), 171 (4). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 372.13561. Found: 372.13521.

Methyl 9-(4-fluorophenyl)-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21u):


Starting with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 8 h}(180 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21u ( 185 $\mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ) was isolated as off-white crystalline solid, m.p. $187^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ $-189{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right)$, $7.05-7.13(\mathrm{t}, J=8.64 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.25-7.33 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.44-7.49 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.96-8.00 (m, 2H, ArH), $8.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=-113.36(\mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{ArF}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $(250 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=52.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 115.4\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{CH}\right), 117.07(\mathrm{C}), 118.03(\mathrm{CH})$, 119.98 (C), 123.32, 124.35, $124.83(\mathrm{CH}), 129.95\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{CH}\right)$, 131.02, $131.68(\mathrm{CH}), 136.40\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}\right), 136.85(\mathrm{C}), 147.86,152.01,159.32(\mathrm{C})$, $160.17(\mathrm{CO}), 162.84\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=248.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CF}\right), 166.79(\mathrm{CO}) . \mathrm{IR}\left(\mathrm{ATR}, \mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=3077$ (w), 2959 (w), 1727 (s), 1604 (s), 1514 (m), 1229 (s), 1185 (s) 1090 (m), 912 (m), 830 (m), 748 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = $348\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 89\right), 317$ (100), 289 (8), 273
(20), 244 (30), 231 (18). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{FH}_{13} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ ([M] $\left.]^{+}\right): 348.07924$. Found: 348.07917.

Ethyl 9-(4-fluorophenyl)-6- oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21v): Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.),
 $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 8 h}$ ( $180 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20b ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21v ( 188 $\mathrm{mg}, 54 \%$ ) was isolated as off-white crystalline solid, m.p. $193^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $1.09(\mathrm{t}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{3}$ ), 1.31, $4.13\left(\mathrm{q}, J=6.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 7.04-7.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.24-7.32 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.43-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.95-7.97 (m, 2H, ArH), $8.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR ( $282 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=-113.50$ ( $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{ArF}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=13.8\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 52.4\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 115.3\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=\right.$ $21.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{CH}$ ), 117.1 (C), 118.0 (CH), 119.9 (C), 123.3, 124.2 (CH), 124.5 (C), 124.8 $(\mathrm{CH}), 129.9\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{CH}\right), 131.6,132.8(\mathrm{CH}), 136.1\left(\mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=3.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C}\right)$, 136.7, 147.8151 .9 (C), 160.1 (CO), 162.8 (d, $\left.J_{\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{F}}=248.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CF}\right) .166 .4$ (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $\mathrm{v}=2989$ (w) 2910 (w), 1720 (s), 1604 (s), 1514 (m), 1216 (s), 1183 (s) 1088(m), $932(\mathrm{~m}), 839(\mathrm{~m}), 743(\mathrm{~s}) . \mathrm{GC}-\mathrm{MS}(E I, 70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=362$ ([M] $\left.{ }^{+}, 75\right), 317$ (100), 289 (11), 273 (19), 244 (31), 231 (19). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{FH}_{15} \mathrm{O}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 362.09489. Found: 362.09481.

Methyl 9-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-oxo-6H-benzo[c]chromene-8-carboxylate (21w):


Starting with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 8 i}$ ( $180 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 20a ( $174 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 21v (198 $\mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $193{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.68\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}$ ), 6.89-6.94 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.22-7.29 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.41-7.46 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.96-7.99 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.72 (s, 1H, $\mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=52.38$, $55.33\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 113.88(2 \mathrm{CH}), 117.24$ (C), 117.95 (CH), 119.41 (C), 123.28, 124.11, 124.75 (CH), 129.51 (2CH), 131.26 (C), 131.46 (CH), 132.08 (C), 132.77 (CH), 136.63, 148.37, 151.94, 159.86(C), 160.31, 167.37 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2951$ (w), 2835 (w), 1712 ( s$), 1607(\mathrm{~s}), 1226$ (s),

1178 (m) 1088(m), 832 (m), 748 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = $360\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 100\right)$, 329 (65), 286 (8), 242 (11), 213 (9). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 360.09923 . Found: 360.09909 .

## Ethyl



Starting with $1(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5$ equiv.), $\mathrm{PdCl}_{2}\left(\mathrm{PPh}_{3}\right)_{2}(28 \mathrm{mg}, 4 \mathrm{~mol} \%), \mathrm{CuI}(13 \mathrm{mg}, 7 \mathrm{~mol} \%)$, $\mathbf{1 8 i}(180 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ and $\mathbf{2 0 b}(200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}), 21 x$ ( $202 \mathrm{mg}, 55 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $152{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-154{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.09(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $\left.7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 3.79\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 4.13(\mathrm{q}, J=7.14 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 7.06-7.12 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.24-7.32 (m, 4H, ArH), 7.43-7.48 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.95-8.00 (m, 2H, ArH), $8.78(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=13.93\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 55.36\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 61.50\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 113.84(2 \mathrm{CH})$, $117.28(\mathrm{C}), 117.94(\mathrm{CH}), 119.41(\mathrm{C}), 123.27,124.03,124.74(\mathrm{CH}), 129.54(2 \mathrm{CH})$, 131.85 (C), 131.46 (CH), 132.26 (C), 132.59 (CH), 136.493, 148.30, 151.92159 .86 (C), 160.35, $167.04(\mathrm{CO})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v=2976(\mathrm{w}), 2836(\mathrm{w}), 1715(\mathrm{~s}), 1606(\mathrm{~s})$, 1226 ( s ), 1177 (m) 1088 (m), 835 (m), 750 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 374 ([M] $]^{+}, 100$ ), 329 (68), 286 (8), 242 (12), 202 (13),. HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ $\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 374.11488$. Found: 374.11521.

## 8 - methyl-10-phenylchromeno[4,3- b]pyrazolo[4,3-e]pyridine-6(10H)-one (27a):



Starting with 1 ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 25 ( $207 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3equiv. $400 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $10-15 \mathrm{~mL}$ dry MeOH . The reaction mixture was refluxed under moisture free environment for 8-10 hrs. The precipitates formed were directly filtered washed with cold MeOH . The precipitate were re-dissolved in hot MeOH , and filtered again. Two filtrates obtained were combined, adsorbed on silica gel and purified by chromatography using two solvent systems (silica gel, $n$-heptane/EtOAc $=3: 2$ and chloroform $/ n$-heptane $=9: 1$ ), 27a ( 202 mg , $62 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $240{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-241^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $(300 \mathrm{MHz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=2.5\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.25-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.26-8.29$
(m, 2H, ArH), 8.49 (dd, $J=7.91 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.57 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $8.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}$ $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=12.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 111.7(\mathrm{C}), 117.2(\mathrm{CH}), 117.9,119.4(\mathrm{C}), 120.7$ (2CH), 124.8, 125.1, 126.1 (CH), 129.1 (2CH), 132.5, 133.9 (CH), 138.9, 145.0, 150.9, 151.8, 152.7 (C), 161.5 (CO). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=1719(\mathrm{~s}), 1607(\mathrm{~m}), 1590(\mathrm{~m}), 1497$ (s), 1487 ( s$), 1419$ (m), 1384 (m), 1336 (w), 1251 (m), 1243 (m), 1187 (m), 1115 (m), $1089(\mathrm{~m}), 908(\mathrm{~m}), 752(\mathrm{~s})$. GC-MS (EI, 70 eV$): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=327\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 100\right), 326(25)$, 328 (21), 77 (12) 312 (11). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{13} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]^{+}\right)$: 327.10023. Found:327.09982.

Tert-butyl-5-(4-chloro-2H-chromen-3-yl)methyleneamino)-1H-pyrrole-3-carbonitrile (28a): Starting with $2(194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 22a ( 196 mg , 1.2 mmol ) dissolved in 10 mL of dry DMF. After addition of 1 mL of TMSCL, the reaction mixture was stirred at $120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 hrs . Workup procedure (a): The mixture was poured into ice water. The resulting yellow precipitates were filtered and dried. To remove minute inorganic impurities the precipitates were dissolved in ethyl acetate-water ( $2: 1$ by volume). The organic layer was dried and evaporated to get final product as yellow crystalline solid. Workup procedure (b): Half of the volume of DMF was evaporated and the reaction mixture was allowed to stand for several hrs. Precipitates formed were filtered, washed with cold MeOH and dried to give 28a ( $260 \mathrm{mg}, 76 \%$ ) as yellow crystalline solid, m.p. $232^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-233{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=1.58\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.14\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=1.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), $6.82(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 6.95(\mathrm{td}, J=7.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 7.18-7.23 (m, 2H, ArH), $7.54(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .8 .54(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(62.8 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=30.0\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.4(\mathrm{C}), 65.9\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 90.9(\mathrm{C})$, 99.4, $116.1(\mathrm{CH}), 116.7,121.3(\mathrm{C}), 122.0,125.6(\mathrm{CH}), 125.7(\mathrm{C}), 125.8,132.0(\mathrm{CH})$, 134.2, 142.7 (C), 149.1 (CH), 155.5 (C). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3150(\mathrm{w}), 2977(\mathrm{w}), 2358$ (w) 2217 (s) 1601 (m), 1562 (m), 1530 (w), 1473 (m), 1455 (w), 1361 (m), 1295 (m), 1203 (m), 1150 (m), 1085 (m), 1043 (m), 936 (w), 814 (s), 758 ( s$), 628$ (s), 563 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) =339 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 28), 248 (100), 247 (36), 246 (57), 57 (33), 41(29). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{OCl}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 339.11329$.Found: 339.11295 and for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{~N}_{3}{ }^{37} \mathrm{OCl}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 341.11034. Found: 341.11043.

## 10-tert-butyl-6,10-dihydrochromeno[4,3-b]pyrrolo[3,2-e]pyridine-8-carbonitrile


(29a): Starting with 2 ( $194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 22a ( $196 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ mmol ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3equiv., $400 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 29a ( $85 \mathrm{mg}, 28 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid. m.p. $189^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-191^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.80\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.24(\mathrm{~d}, 0.9$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 6.92 (dd, $J=8.14 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.05 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.04 (td, $J=7.54 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.16 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.21-7.27 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.68 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.75 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 8.18 (dd, $J=7.76 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.68 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta$ $=29.1\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.6(\mathrm{C}), 68.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 83.3,115.4(\mathrm{C}), 117.1(\mathrm{CH}), 120.4,121.1(\mathrm{C})$, 122.2, 123.6 (CH), 123.7 (C), 124.7, 131.0, 133.2 (CH), 143.9, 147.1, 156.5 (C).IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2972(\mathrm{w}), 2214$ (s), 1615 (m), 1587 (m), 1526 (m), 1414 (s), 1315 (s), 1209 (s), 1170 (s), 1042 (m), 937 (w), 816 (w), 749 (s).GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): m/z (\%) = $303\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 32\right), 247$ (72), 246 (100),218 (11).HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{\dagger}\right)$ : 303.13661. Found: 303.13642

## 10-(4-methoxybenzyl)-10H-benzo[h]pyrrolo[2,3-b][1,6]naphthyridine-8-carbonitrile

(29b):Starting with $2(194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{2 2 b}(272 \mathrm{mg}$,
 1.2 mmol ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3equiv., $400 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 29b ( 170 $\mathrm{mg}, 46 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid.m.p. $156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-158{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.71$ (s, $\left.3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.25\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2}\right), 6.80$ (d, $J=8.63 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 6.93 (dd, $J=8.15 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.85 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.06 ( $\mathrm{td}, J=7.60$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1.01 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.20-7.29 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.54 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.70 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 8.27 (dd, $J=7.77 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.60 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ). ${ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(75.4 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ ): $\delta=48.3$ $\left(\mathrm{NCH}_{2}\right), 55.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 68.5\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 84.9(\mathrm{C}), 114.4(2 \mathrm{CH}), 117.1(\mathrm{CH}), 118.9,121.8$ (C), $122.3(\mathrm{CH}), 123.4(2 \mathrm{C}), 124.0,124.7(\mathrm{CH}), 127.8(\mathrm{C}), 129.7(2 \mathrm{CH}), 131.3,134.6$ (CH), 145.2, 146.8, 156.6, 159.7 (C). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2956$ (w), 2913 (w), 2217 (m), 1513 ( s ), 1456 (m), 1440 (m), 1381 ( s$), 1245$ ( s$), 1180$ ( s$), 1171$ ( s$), 1026$ ( s$), 850$ (m), 835 (m), 757 (s), 609 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 367 ([M] ${ }^{+}, 24$ ), 364 (20), 121 (100), 122 (8), 91 (4). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ ([M] ${ }^{+}$): 367.13153. Found: 367.13141.

(29c): Starting with $2(194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), \mathbf{2 2 c}(227 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ mmol ), $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3equiv., $400 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 29c ( $141 \mathrm{mg}, 43 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid. m.p. $198^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-200^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=1.16-1.77\left(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.88$ (d, $J=13.04 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 2.09 (d, $J=10.58 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $4.77(\mathrm{tt}, J=11.80 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3.77 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}), 5.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.90(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.20 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.02 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}),(\mathrm{td}, J=7.51 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 7.23 (ddd, $J=8.11 \mathrm{~Hz}, 7.32 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.72 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.66 ( $\mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.68 (s, $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.80 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.66 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=$ $25.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 25.7,33.8\left(2 \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 54.5(\mathrm{NCH}), 68.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 84.2,115.4(\mathrm{C}), 117.1(\mathrm{CH})$, 119.2, 121.7 (C), 122.3 (CH), 123.5 (C), 123.8, 124.7, 131.1, 132.6 (CH), 144.6, 146.4, 156.6 (C). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2931$ (w), 2848 (w), 2217 ( s ), 1584 (w), 1526 (m), 1459 (s), 1308 (m), 1257 ( s), 1239 ( s), 1173 ( s), 1036 ( s), 856 (m), 748 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 $\mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=329\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 45\right), 247$ (100), 246 (74), 248 (20), 245 (14). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 329.15226$. Found: 329.15187.

8-methyl-10-phenyl-6,10-dihydrochromeno[4,3-b]pyrazolo[4,3-e]pyridine
Starting with $2(194 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}), 25(207 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol})$,
 $\mathrm{AlCl}_{3}$ (3equiv., $400 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 30 ( $180 \mathrm{mg}, 58 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid, m.p. $179^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-180{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 $\left.\mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=2.41\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 5.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=0.88 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $6.84(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.13, J=1.05 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 6.99(\mathrm{td}, J=$ $7.57 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.12-7.24 (m, 2H, ArH), 7.37-7.43 $(\mathrm{m}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 8.17(\mathrm{dd}, 7.82 \mathrm{~Hz}, J=1.66 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .8 .24-8.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=12.4\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 68.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 115.8(\mathrm{C}), 117.1(2 \mathrm{CH}), 120.2$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 120.2(\mathrm{C}), 122.3(\mathrm{CH}), 123.2(\mathrm{C}), 124.8,125.1,125.5 \mathrm{CH}), 128.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 131.7$ (CH), 139.7, 142.5, 148.3, 150.5, 157.1 (C). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2917$ (w), 2852 (w), 1591 (m), 1562 (m), 1488 (m), 1473 (m), 1462 (w), 1388 (m), 1280 (w), 1249 (w), 1122 (m), 1033 (m), 886 (w), 936 (w), 779 (m), 754 (s), 746 (s), 691 (m). GC-MS (EI, $70 \mathrm{eV}): \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=313\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 77\right), 312$ (100), 271 (5), 77 (9), 51 (4). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}\right)$: 314.12899 . Found 314.12879.


Starting with $4(190 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 22a ( $196 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ mmol ), 31a ( $101 \mathrm{mg}, 28 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid. m.p. $239^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-241{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=$ $1.94\left(\mathrm{~s}, 9 \mathrm{H}, 3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.66-7.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.74-7.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), 8.11 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.15 (d, $J=7.51 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 8.63 (s, 1H, ArH), $9.07(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.03 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.41 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 9.32(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{CNMR}$ ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=28.1\left(3 \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 58.3,83.3,113.7,116.3,120.7$ (C), $122.6(\mathrm{CH})$, 124.5 (C), 126.3, 127.2, 128.2, 129.1, 136.2 (CH), 143.8, 144.6, 147.8 (C), 152.1 (CH).IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=3571(\mathrm{~m}), 3564(\mathrm{~m}), 2222(\mathrm{~s}), 1596(\mathrm{~m}), 1522(\mathrm{~m}), 1485(\mathrm{w})$, 1440 (w), 1399 (s), 1273 (m), 1187 (s), 934 (m), 785 (m), 766 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}(\%)=300\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}, 21\right), 244$ (100), 245 (18), 243 (11), 217 (6), 189 (7). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{4}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right): 300.13695$. Found: 300.13712 .

## 10-(4-methoxybenzyl)-10H-benzo[h]pyrrolo[2,3-b][1,6]naphthyridine-8-carbonitrile


(31b): Starting with 4 ( $190 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 22b ( 272 mg , 1.2 mmol ), 29b ( $190 \mathrm{mg}, 52 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid. m.p. $229^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-230{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz , $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=3.70\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 5.53\left(\mathrm{~s}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{NCH}_{2}\right), 6.8$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.29 (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 7.64-7.70 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.73-7.79 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.82 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.1 (dd, $J=8.16$ $\mathrm{Hz}, J=0.78 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), $8.5(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}), 9.09$ (dd, $J=7.98 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.39 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH})$. $9.23(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75.4 MHz, $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=48.6\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 55.3\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{3}\right), 85.7$, 114.3 (C), $114.6(2 \mathrm{CH}), 117.9,120.3$ (C), 123.6 (CH), 125.1 (C), $127.2(\mathrm{CH}), 127.3$ (C), 128.5, $129.4(\mathrm{CH}), 129.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 130.2,138.5(\mathrm{CH}), 145.7(\mathrm{C}), 146.0(\mathrm{C}), 148.2$ (C), $153.2(\mathrm{CH}), 159.9$ (C). IR (ATR, $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ ): $v=2956(\mathrm{w}), 2913(\mathrm{w}), 2217(\mathrm{~m}), 1513$ (s), 1456 (m), 1440 (m), 1381 (s), 1245 ( s), 1180 ( s$), 1171$ ( s$), 1026$ ( s$), 850(\mathrm{~m}), 835$ (m), 757 (s), 609 (m). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 364 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 20), 122 (8), 121 (100), 91 (4), 77 (7). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}\left([\mathrm{M}]^{+}\right)$: 364.13186. Found: 364.13187.
 with 4 ( $190 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 25 ( $207 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $\mathbf{3 2}$ ( 176 mg , $57 \%$ ) was isolated as white crystalline solid,. m.p. $163^{\circ} \mathrm{C}-165$ ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} .{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta=2.5\left(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 7.17-7.24$ (m, 1H, ArH), 7.42-7.49 (m, 3H, ArH), 7.60-7.65 (m, 1H, ArH), 7.93 (dd, $J=8.07 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.54 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}$ ), 8.14 (s, 1H, ArH), 8.28-8.32 (m, 2H, ArH), 8.69 (dd, $J=8.10 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1.27 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$, ArH), $8.93(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ArH}) .{ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta=12.5\left(\mathrm{CH}_{3}\right), 116.5,117.7$ (C), $120.0(2 \mathrm{CH}), 124.0(\mathrm{CH}), 124.9(\mathrm{C}), 125.4,127.0(\mathrm{CH}), 128.9(2 \mathrm{CH}), 129.03$, 130.1, $130.5(\mathrm{CH}), 139.4,144.0,146.2,147.9,150.5(\mathrm{C}), 153(\mathrm{CH})$. IR (ATR, $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{-1}\right): v$ $=1621(\mathrm{w}), 1589(\mathrm{~m}), 1495(\mathrm{~m}), 1439(\mathrm{w}), 1421(\mathrm{w}), 1341(\mathrm{w}), 1223(\mathrm{w}), 798(\mathrm{~m}), 757$ (s), 750 (s), 659 (s). GC-MS (EI, 70 eV ): m/z (\%) = 310 ([M] ${ }^{+}$, 100), 309 (37), 295 (12), 77 (11), 51 (7). HRMS (EI): calcd. for $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{~N}_{4}\left(\left[\mathrm{M}^{+}\right]^{+}\right): 310.12130$. Found: 310.12062 .

## 7 Crystallographic Data

### 7.1 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound 9a

| Identification code | ch_ma18 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |  |
| Formula weight | 326.26 |  |
| Temperature | 173 K |  |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |  |
| Crystal system | Triclinic, |  |
| Space group (H.-M.) | Pī |  |
| Space group (Hall) | $\mathrm{a}=8.1722(4) \AA$ | $\alpha=113.294(2)^{\circ}$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{b}=9.0126(4) \AA$ | $\beta=94.407(2)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=11.3331(5) \AA$ | $\gamma=104.568(2)^{\circ}$ |

Volume (Z) 2

| Density (calculated) | $1.490 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~F}(000)$ | 340 |


| Crystal size | 0.47 |
| :--- | :--- |
| @range for data collection | $5.0-6$ |
| Measured reflections | 1450 |
| Independent reflections | 4111 |

Absorption correction multi-scan
Max. and min. transmission 0.949 and 0.990
Refinement method
Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
1.09
7.2 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{9 g}$,

| Identification code | ch_ma19a |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ |
| Formula weight | 282.28 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system | Monoclinic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $\mathrm{P} 2_{1} / n$ |
| Space group (Hall) | -P 2 yn |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=7.0981(2) \AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=7.9858(2) \AA=97.262(1)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=11.8633940 \AA$ |

Volume (Z) 4
Density (calculated) $\quad 1.405 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$
$\mathrm{F}(000) \quad 592$
Crystal size $\quad 0.49 \times 0.36 \times 0.32$
Orange for data collection $5.8-60.0^{\circ}$
Measured reflections 14262
Independent reflections 3867
Absorption correction multi-scan
Max. and min. transmission 0.953 and 0.969
Refinement method
Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2} \quad 1.06$

### 7.3 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{1 3}$

| Identification code | av_ma24 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{12} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ |  |
| Formula weight | 252.26 |  |
| Temperature | 173 K |  |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |  |
| Crystal system | Triclinic |  |
| Ppace group (H.-M.) | -P 1 |  |
| Space group (Hall) | $\mathrm{a}=7.3113(2) \AA$ | $\alpha=78.515(1)^{\circ}$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{b}=7.8569(2) \AA$ | $\beta=83.383(1)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=11.8633(4) \AA$ | $\gamma=64.034(1)^{\circ}$ |

Volume (Z)
Density (calculated)
F(000)
Crystal size
$\Theta$ range for data collection
Measured reflections
Independent reflections
Max. and min. transmission
Refinement method
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ 1.05

### 7.4 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound $9 \mathbf{c}$

| Identification code | is_ma23 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |  |
| Formula weight | 354 |  |
| Temperature | 173 K |  |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |  |
| Crystal system | Triclinic |  |
| Space group (H.-M.) | -P 1 |  |
| Space group (Hall) | $\mathrm{a}=9.5118$ (2) $\AA$ | $\alpha=68.412(1)^{\circ}$ |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{b}=9.6807(2) \AA$ | $\beta=73.556(1)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=10.2910(3) \AA$ | $\gamma=88.203(1)^{\circ}$ |

Volume (Z)
Density (calculated)
F(000)
Crystal size
$\Theta$ range for data collection
Measured reflections
Independent reflections
Absorption correction multi-scan
Max. and min. transmission
Refinement method
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
1.04

### 7.5 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{1 4 c}$

| Identification code | is_ma4_2 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ |
| Formula weight | 340.36 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 Å |
| Crystal system | Monoclinic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $\mathrm{P} 21 / c$ |
| Space group (Hall) | -P 2ybc |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=11.9410(3) \AA \quad \beta=113.094(1)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=12.7890$ (4) $\AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=12.0032$ (3) $\AA$ |
| Volume (Z) | 4 |
| Density (calculated) | $1.341 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| F(000) | 720 |
| Crystal size | $0.32 \times 0.20 \times 0.05$ |
| $\Theta$ range for data collection | 4.5-57.9 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Measured reflections | 24129 |
| Independent reflections | 4907 |
| Absorption correction | multi-scan |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.970 and 0.995 |
| Refinement method | Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.02 |

7.6 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound 17b

| Identification code | ah_ma_4_16_2 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ |
| Formula weight | 418.43 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system | Triclinic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $\mathrm{P} \overline{1}$ |
| Space group (Hall) | -P 1 |
| Unit cell dimensions | $a=5.8372(2) \AA \quad \beta=90.372(2)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=11.6055$ (2) $\AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=15.6114$ (4) $\AA$ |
| Volume (Z) | 2 |
| Density (calculated) | $1.337 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| $F(000)$ | 440 |
| Crystal size | $0.44 \times 0.24 \times 0.19$ |
| $\Theta$ range for data collection | 2.7-32.6 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Measured reflections | 35203 |
| Independent reflections | 7505 |
| Absorption correction | multi-scan |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.959 and 0.982 |
| Refinement method | Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.02 |

### 7.7 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{1 7 f}$

| Identification code | Ch_ma35 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ |
| Formula weight | 330.32 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system | Monoclinic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $P 2{ }_{1} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Space group (Hall) | -P 2ybc |
| Unit cell dimensions | $a=12.1411(11) \AA \quad \beta=100.638(6)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=14.7612(15) \AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=8.7159(8) \AA$ |
| Volume (Z) | 4 |
| Density (calculated) | $1.429 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| F(000) | 688 |
| Crystal size | $0.37 \times 0.16 \times 0.06$ |
| $\Theta$ range for data collection | 5.5-63.4 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Measured reflections | 15702 |
| Independent reflections | 4060 |
| Absorption correction | multi-scan |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.964 and 0.994 |
| Refinement method | Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.09 |

### 7.8 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound 28a

| Identification code | is_mafcr03 |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{ClN}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ |
| Formula weight | 339.81 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system | Orthorhombic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $P 22_{1} 2_{1}$ |
| Space group (Hall) | P 2ac 2ab |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=6.4919(5) \AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=7.7941(6) \AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=33.820(3) \AA$ |
| Volume (Z) | 4 |
| Density (calculated) | $1.319 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| $\mathrm{F}(000)$ | 712 |
| Crystal size | $0.57 \times 0.14 \times 0.04$ |
| $\Theta$ range for data collection | 4.8-50.2 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Measured reflections | 18987 |
| Independent reflections | 5304 |
| Absorption correction | multi-scan |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.878 and 0.991 |
| Refinement method | Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.03 |

7.9 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound $\mathbf{3 0}$

| Identification code | is_fcr6b |
| :---: | :---: |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{15} \mathrm{~N}_{3} \mathrm{O}$ |
| Formula weight | 313.35 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | 0.71073 A |
| Crystal system | Monoclinic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $P 2{ }_{1} / \mathrm{c}$ |
| Space group (Hall) | -P 2ybc |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=7.2639(4) \AA \quad \beta=95.886(3)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=10.0858$ (6) $\AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=20.6740(11) \AA$ |
| Volume (Z) | 4 |
| Density (calculated) | $1.381 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| $\mathrm{F}(000)$ | 656 |
| Crystal size | $0.49 \times 0.10 \times 0.07$ |
| $\Theta$ range for data collection | 5.6-51.3 ${ }^{\circ}$ |
| Measured reflections | 16019 |
| Independent reflections | 4374 |
| Absorption correction | multi-scan |
| Max. and min. transmission | 0.958 and 0.994 |
| Refinement method | Full Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ |
| Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ | 1.01 |

7.10 Crystal data and Structure refinement of compound 31b

| Identification code | is_fp01 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empirical formula | $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{~N}_{4} \mathrm{O}$ |
| Formula weight | 364.40 |
| Temperature | 173 K |
| Wavelength | $0.71073 \AA$ |
| Crystal system | Monoclinic |
| Space group (H.-M.) | $\mathrm{P} 2_{1} / n$ |
| Space group (Hall) | -P 2 yn |
| Unit cell dimensions | $\mathrm{a}=12.6335(13) \AA \quad \beta=95.092(6)^{\circ}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{b}=6.9137(7) \AA$ |
|  | $\mathrm{c}=20.278(2) \AA$ |

Volume (Z) 4

| Density (calculated) | $1.372 \mathrm{Mg} \mathrm{m}^{-3}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~F}(000)$ | 760 |

Crystal size $\quad 0.99 \times 0.24 \times 0.03$
Orange for data collection $\quad 6.5-60.8^{\circ}$
Measured reflections ..... 17985
Independent reflections ..... 4474
Absorption correction multi-scan
Max. and min. transmission 0.919 and 0.997Refinement methodFull Least-square matrix on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$
Goodness-of-fit on $\mathrm{F}^{2}$ ..... 1.02

## 8. References and notes

1. Vilsmeier, A.; Haack, A. Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges. 1927, 60, 119.
2. Arnold, Z.; Zemlicka, J. Proc. Chem. Soc. London 1958, 227.
3. Weissenfel, M.; Schurig, H.; Huchsam, G. Z. Chim. 1966, 6, 471.
4. Reddy, P. A.; Krishna Rao, G. S. Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. (Chem. Sci.), 1980, 89, 435.
5. Giles, P. R.; Marson, C. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 31, 5227.
6. Giles, P. R.; Marson, C. M. Tetrahedron 1991, 47, 1303.
7. Bera, R.; Dhananjaya, G.; Singh, S. N.; Ramu, B.; Kiran, U. S.; Kumar, R. P.; Mukkanti.; Pal, M. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 582.
8. Ramadas, S.; Krupadanam, D. G. L. Synth. Commun. 2000, 30 (6), 1103.
9. Hesse, S.; Kirsch, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 1213.
10. Boruah, R. C.; Gogoi, J.; Gogoi, P.; Bezboruah, P. Synthesis 2013, 45, 1341.
11. Heber, D. Arch. Pharm. (Weinheim), 1987, 320, 577.
12. Strakova, I.; Petrova, M.; Belyakov, S.; Strakovs, A. Chem. Het. Comp. 2007, 43 (6), 793.
13. Alberola, A.; Calvo, L.; Ortega-Gonzalez, A.; Encabo, P. A.; Sanudo, C. M. Synthesis 2001, 13, 1941.
14. Hamdi, N.; Fischmeister, C.; Puerta, C. M.; Valerga, P. Med. Chem. Res. 2011, 20, 522.
15. Sami, I.; Kar, G. K.; Ray, J. K. Tetrahedron 1992, 42, 5199.
16. Li, T. K.; Lin, B. Y.; Yang, Y. D. Org. Lett. 2012, 14 (5), 1190.
17. Ray, D.; Ray, J. K. Tetrahedron Lett. 2007, 43, 1213.
18. (a) Cho, C. S.; Lim, D. K.; Zhang, J. Q.; Kim, T. J.; Shim, S. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 5653; (b) Cho, C. S.; Patel, D. B.; Shim, S. C. Tetrahedron 2005, 61, 9490.
19. Saeed, U. R.; Zahid, C. H.; Farzana G.; Claudiu, T. S. J. Enz. Inhib. Med. Chem. 2005, 20, 333.
20. Arnold, Z.; Zemlicka, J. Collect. Czech. Chem. Commun. 1959, 24, 2385.
21. Venkati, M.; Reddy, S. S.; Swamy, G. Y. S. K.; Ravikumar, K.; Krupadanam, G. L. Arkivoc 2012 (vi), 355.
22. Seixas, R. S. G. R.; Silva, A. M. S.; Alkorta, I.; Eliguero J. Monatsh Chem. 2011, 142, 731.
23. (a) Heerden, F. R.; Brandt, E. V.; Ferrira, D.; Roux, D. G. J. Chem. Soc. PerkinTrans.1, 1981, 2483; (b) Burger, A. P. N.; Brandt, E. V.; Roux, D. G. Phytochemistry 1983, 22, 2813; (c) Sidwell, H. W. T.; Fritz, L.; Tamm, C. Helv.Chim.Acta. 1971, 54, 207; (d) Tamm,C. Arzneim-Forsch.1972, 22, 1776; (e) Raistrick, H.; Stilkings, C. E.; Thomas, R. Biochemistry 1953, 55, 421; (f) Pero, R.;Harvan,W. D.; Blois, M. C. Tetrahedron Lett. 1973, 14, 945; (g) Römpp Lexikon Naturstoffe; Steglich, W.; Fugmann, B.; Lang-Fugmann, S.;Eds.; Thieme: Stuttgart, 1997.
24. (a) Sayer, J. M.; Haruhiko, Y.; Wood, A. W.; Conney, A. H.; Jerina, D.M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 5562; (b) Gunawardana, Y. A. G. P.; Kumar, N. S.; Sultanbawa, M. U. S. Phytochemistry 1979, 18, 1017.
25. (a) Perchellet J. P.; Gali, E. M.; Perchelle, D. S.; Klish, A. D. Basic Life Sci. 1992, 59, 783; (b) Stoner, G. D.; Morse, A. M. Cancer Lett. 114, 1997, 113.
26. Alo, B. I.; Kandil, A.; Patil, P. A.; Sharp, M. J.; Siddiqui, M. A.; Sneickus, V. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 3763.
27. Schmidt, J. M.; Tremblay, G. B.; Page, M.; Mercure, J.; Feher, M.; Dunn-Dufault, R.; Peter, M. G.; Redden, P. R. J. Med. Chem. 2003, 46, 1289.
28. Pandey, J.; Jha, A. K.; Hajela, K. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2004, 12, 2239.
29. (a) Ishii, H.; Ishikawa, T.; Murota, M.; Aoki, Y.; Harayama, T. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1993, 1019; (b) Ishii, H.; Ishikawa, T.; Haginiwa, J.Yakugaku Zasshi 1997, 97, 870.
30. Hurtley, W. R. H. J. Chem. Soc. 1929, 1870.
31. Bringmann, G.; Reuscher, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 1989, 30, 5249.
32. (a) Chan, T.-H.; Brownbridge, P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3534; (b) Brownbridge, P.; Chan, T.-H.; Brook, M. A.; Kang, G. J. Can. J. Chem. 1983, 61, 688.
33. Appel, B.; Saleh, N. N. R.; Langer, P. Chem. Eur. J. 2006, 12, 1221.
34. Hussain, I.; Nguyen, V. T. H.; Yawer, M. A.; Dang, T. T.; Fischer, C.; Reinke, H.; Langer, P. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 6255.
35. Fatunsin, O.; Iaroshenko, V. O.; Dudkin, S.; Mkrtchyan,S.; Villinger, A.; Langer P. Tetrahedron Lett. 2010, 51, 4693.
36. Nandaluru, P. R.; Bodwell, G. J. Org. Lett. 2012, 14, 1, 310.
37. Freeman, F. Chem. Rev. 1981, 80, 329.
38. (a) Tietze, L. F.; Saling, P. Synlett. 1992, 281; (b) Borah, H. N.; Deb, M. L.; Boruah, R. C.; Bhuyan, P. J. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 3391.
39. Kalai, T.; Jek, J.; Hideg, K. Synthesis 2009, 2591 and references cited therein.
40. Pashkevich, K. I.; Saloutin, V. I.; Postovskii, I. Y. Russ. Chem. Rev. 1981, 50, 2, 180.
41. Bjoersth, A. Hand book of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons, Ed.; Marcel Dekker: New York, 1983.
42. Teske, J. A.; Deiters, A. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 2195.
43. (a) Sallan, S. E.; Zinberg, N.E.; Frei, E. N. Engl. J. Med. 1975, 293, 795; (b)

Chang, A. E.; Shiling, D. J.; Stillman, R. C.; Goldberg, N. H.; Seipp, C. A.; Barofsky, I.; Simon, R. M.; Rosenberg, S. A. Ann. Intern. Med. 1979, 91, 819.
44. (a) Martin, B. R.; Lichtman, A. H. Neurobiol. Dis. 1998, 5, 447; (b) Mechoulam, R. Cannabinoids as Therapeutic Agents; Chapman and Hall: New York, 1986.
45. Cunha, J. M.; Carlini, E. A.; Pereira, A. E.; Ramos, O. L.; Gagliardi, R.; Sanvito, W. L.; Lander, N.; Mechoulam, R. Pharmacology 1980, 21, 175.
46. Zhi, L.; Ringgenberg, J. D.; Edwards, J. P.; Tegley, C. M.; West, S. J.; Pio, B.; Motamedi, M.; Jones, T. K.; Marschke, K. B.; Mais, D. E.; Schrader, W. T. Biorg. Med.Chem. Lett. 2003, 13, 2075.
47. (a) Suzuki, A. Pure Appl. Chem. 1991, 63, 419; (b) Miyaura, M.; Suzuki, A. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95. 2457.
48. (a) Hassan, J.; Sevignon, M.; Gozzi, C.; Schulz, E.; Lemaire, M. Chem. Rev. 2002, 102, 1359; (b) Metal-Catalysed Cross-Coupling Reactions; de Meijere, A., Diederich, F. Eds.; Wiley-VCH: Weinheim, 2004.
49. Rasmusson, T.; Martyn, L. J. P.; Chen, G.; Lough, A; Oh, M.; Yudin, A. K. Angew.Chem. Int. Ed. 2008, 47, 7009.
50. (a) Li, H.; Sun, C.-L.; Yu, M.; Yu, D.-G.; Li, B.-J.; Shi, Z.-J. Chem, Eur. J. 2011, 17, 3593; (b) Campeau, L.-C.; Parisien, M.; Leblanc, M.; Fagnou, K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2004, 126, 9186; (c) Campeau, L.-C.; Thansandote, P.; Fagnou, K. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 1857; (d) Lafrance, M.; Lapointe, D.; Fagnou, K. Tetrahedron 2008, 64, 6015; (e) Sun, C.-L.; Gu, Y.-F.; Huang, E.-P.; Shi, Z.-J. Chem. Commun. 2011, 9813; (f) Parisien, M.; Valette, D.; Fagnou, K. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 7578; (g) Bajracharya, G. B.; Daugulis, O. Org. Lett. 2008, 10, 4625.
51. Buttner, S.; Kelzhanova, N. K.; Abilov, A. Z.; Villinger, A.; Langer. P. Tetrahedron 2012, 68, 3654.
52. (a) Lehmann, F.; Synlett. 2004, 13, 2447; (b) Galli, C. Org. Prep. Proceed. Int. 1992, 24, 287.
53. Brouwer, A. M. Pure Appl. Chem. 2011, 12, 2213.
54. Sonogashira, K.; Tohda, Y.; Hagihara, N, Tetrahedron Lett. 1975, 16, 4467.
55. Chinchilla, R.; Najera C. Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 874.
56. Chinchilla, R.; Najera C. Chem. Rev. 2011, 40, 5084.
57. Ullah. F.; Dang T. T.; Heinicke, J.; Villinger, A.; Langer, P.; Synlett. 2009, 838.
58. Manarin, F.; Roehrs, J. A.; Brandao, R. Nogueira, C. W.; Zeni, G. Synthesis 2009, 4001.
59. Rosario, R.; Schumacher, R. F.; Gay, B. M.; Menezes, P. H.; Zeni G. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2010, 5601.
60. Abe, H.; Kurokawa, H.; Chida, Y.; Inoue. M. J. Org. Chem. 2011, 76, 309.
61. Mphahlele, M. J. Tetrahedron 2010, 66, 8261.
62. Majumdar, K. C.; Chattopadhyay, B.; Samanta, S. Synthesis 2009, 211.
63. Sharma, S.; Kedrowski, J. J.; Rook, J. M.; Smith, R. L.; Jones, C. K.; Rodriguez, A. L.; Conn, P. J.; Lindsley, C. W. J. Med. Chem. 2009, 52, 4103.
64. Mayusundari, A.; Fujii, N. Tetrahedron Lett. 2010, 51, 3597.
65. Su, Q.; Dakin, L. A.; Panek, J. S. J. Org. Chem. 2007, 72, 2.
66. Vintonyak, V. V.; Kunze, B.; Sasse, F. Maier, E.; Chem. Eur. J. 2008, 14, 11132.
67. (a) Wu, J.; Pisula. W.; Mullen, K.; Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 718; (b) Thomas III, W. W.; Joly, G. D.; Swager, T. M. Chem. Rev. 2007, 107, 1339; (c) Jiang, H.; Taranekar, P.; Reynolds, J. R.; Schanze, K. S Angew. Chem. Int. Ed., 2009, 48, 4300.
68. (a) Fujita. H.; Michinobu. T. Macromol. Chem. Phys. 2012, 213, 4, 447; (b) Tokoro. Y.; Yeo, H.; Tanaka. K.; Chujo. Y. Polym. Chem. 2013, 4, 5237.
69. (a) Nierengarten, J-F.Pure Appl. Chem. 78, 4, 847; (b) Bak, D. J.; Han, S. C.; Jin, S-H.; Lee, J. W.Bull. Korean Chem. Soc. 2011, 32, 9, 3211.
70. Ehlers, P.; Neubauer, Antje.; Lochbrunner, Stefan.; Villinger Alexander.; Langer. P. Org. Lett. 2011, 13, 1618.
71. Khera, R. A.; Nawaz, M.; Feist, Holger; Villinger, A.; Langer. P. Synthesis 2012, 44, 219.
72. Khera, R. A.; Ali, Ali.; Hussain, Munawar,; Ibad, M. F.; Villinger, A.; Langer. P. ChemCatChem. 2012, 356.
73. Reimann, S.; Ehlers, P.; Sharif, M.; Wittler, Kai.; Ludwig, R.; Spannenberg, A.; Langer, P. Cat. Commun. 2012, 25, 142.
74. Sharif, M.; Maalik, A.; Reimann, S.; Iqbal, J.; Patonay, T.; Villinger, A, Spannenberg, A.; Langer P. Tetrahedron 2013, 69, 174.
75. Ehlers, P.; Dang, T. T.; Patonay, T.; Villinger, A.; Langer, P. Eur. J. Org. Chem. 2013, 2000.
76. Ehlers, P.; Hakobyan, A.; Neubauer, A.; Lochbrunner, S, Langer, P. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2013, 355, 1849.
77. Salman, G, A.; Hussain, M.; Iaroshenko, V. O.; Villinger, A.; Langer, P. Adv. Synth. Catal. 2011, 353.
78. Muller, T. J. J.; Willy, B. Curr. Org. Chem. 2009, 13, 1777; (b) Muller, T. J. J.; Willy, B. Arkivoc 2008, 195; (c) Merkul, E.; Boersch, C.; Frank. W.; Muller, T. J. J. Org. Lett. 2009, 11, 2269.
79. (a) Huang, Q.;Hunter, J. A.; Larock, R. C. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 19, 2973. (b) Dai, G.; (b) Larock, R. C., J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 920; (c) Huang, Q.; Larock, R. C., J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 980; (c) Yue, D.; Larock, R. C., Org. Lett. 2004, 6, 6, 1037.
80. (a) Roy, S.; Roy, S.; Neuenswander, B.; Hill, D; Larock, R. C., J. Comb. Chem. 2009, 11, 1061; (b) Zhang, H.; Larock, R. C. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 7048.
81. Cikotiene, R.; Buksnaitiene.; Sazinas, R. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 706.
82. Stasch, J. P.; Becker, E. M.; Alonso-Alija, C.; Apeler, H.; Dembowsky, K.; Feurer, A.; Gerzer, R.; Minuth, T.; Perzborn, E.; Pleiss, U.; Schroder, H.; Schroeder, W.; Stahl, E.; Steinke, W.; Straub, A.; Schramm, M. Nature 2001, 410, 212; (b) Witherington, J.; Bordas, V.; Gaiba, A.; Garton, N. S.; Naylor, A.; Rawlings, A. D.; Slingsby, B. P.; Smith, D. G.; Takle, A. K.; Ward, R. W. Bioorg. Med.Chem. Lett. 2003, 13, 3055.
83. Hilmy, K. M. H. Archiv der Pharmazie 2004, 337, 15.
84. Henry, J. R.; Rupert ,K. C.; Dodd , J. H.; Turchi, I. J.; Wadsworth, S. A.; Cavender, D. E.; Fahmy, B.; Olini, G. C.; Davis J. E.; Genesy, J. L. P.; Schafer, P. H.; Siekierka, J. J. J. Med. Chem. 1998, 41, 22, 4196.
85. Ermoli, A.; Bargiotti, A.; Brasca, M. G.; Ciavolella, A.; Colombo,N.; Fachin, G.; Isacchi, A.; Menichincheri, M.; Molinari, A.; Montagnoli, A.; Pillan, A.; Rainoldi, S.; Sirtori, F. R.; Sola, F.;Thieffine, S.; Tibolla, M.; Valsasina, B.; Volpi, D.; Santocanale, C.;Vanotti, J. Med.Chem. 2009, 52, 4380.
86. Iaroshenko, V. O.; Erben, F.; Mkrtchyan, S.; Hakobyan A.; Herrera, M. V.; Dudkin, S.; Bunescu A.; Villinger, A.; Sosnovskikh, V. Y.; Langer, P. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 7946.
87. Satenik, M.; Iaroshenko, V. O.; Dudkin S.; Gevorgyan, A.; Herrera-Vilches, M.; Ghazaryan, G.; Volochnyuk, D. M.; Ostrovskyi, D.; Ahmed Z.; Villinger, A.; Sosnvskikh, V. Ya.; Langer, P. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2010, 8, 5280.
88. Iaroshenko, V. O.; Mkrtchyan, S.; Herrera-Vilches, M. V.; Sevenard, D. V.; Villinger, Ghochikyan, T. V.; Gevorgyan, A.; Sosnvskikh, V. Ya.; Langer, P. Tetrahedron 2012, 68, 2532.
89. Knepper, I.; Iaroshenko, V. O.; Herrera-Vilches, M.; Domke, L.; Mkrtchyan, S.; Zahid, M.; Villinger, A.; Langer, P. Tetrahedron 2011, 67, 5293.
90. Kraus, G, A.; Guo, H. Tetrahedron Lett. 2010, 51, 4137.
91. Sancho, M. I.; Almandoz, M. C.; Blanco, S.E.; Ferretti, F. H. J. Mol.Str. (Theo. Chem), 2003, 634, 107.

## MUHAMMAD SHAKEEL AHMED ABBASI

| E-mail: | msabbasid@yahoo.com |
| :--- | :--- |
| Permanent address: | House No. ZB-6461, St 9, Khayaban-e-Iqbal Rawalpindi, Pakistan |
| Origin: | Pakistan |
| Qualification: | PH.D Chemistry (Year: 2015; Grade: magna cum laude) |
| Host University: | University of Rostock, Germany |
| Marital status: | Married |
| Language: | Urdu, English and German (basic) |

## Awards and Grants

1. German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) award, 2011-2014, (Germany)
2. German Research Foundation (DFG) research grant, 2010-2011, (Germany)

## Exhibitions/Conferences/ Workshops

1. Participated in a German language course in June-Sept., 2011 held at DID institute Hamburg, Germany.
2. Participated in the training course on Atomic Absorption spectrometry "the basic theory and recent trends" in March 5-6, 2008 held at AIOU, Islamabad.
3. Participated in workshop for training of persons working in the laboratories of Industries and Government Institutes, held at AIOU, Islamabad in 2004.
4. Attended $5^{\text {th }}$ International and $15^{\text {th }}$ National Chemistry Conference organized by The Chemical Society of Pakistan, held at QAU, Islamabad in 2004.

## Selected Publications

1. Iaroshenko, V. O.;* Ali, S.; Babar, T. A.; Abbasi, M. S. A.; Sosnovskikh, V. Y.; Villinger, A, Tolmachev, A.; Langer P. Tetrahedron 2013, 69, 3167-3181. Efficient synthesis of novel thieno[3,2-b]-, [2,3-c]and [3,2-c]pyridones by Sonogashira coupling of bromothiophenes with terminal alkynes and subsequent intramolecular $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{N}$ bond forming reaction.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0040402013002950
2. Iaroshenko, V. O.* Herrera, V. M.; Gevorgyan, Ashot.; Mkrtchyan, S.; Arakelyan K.; Ostrovskyi, D.; Abbasi, M. S. A.; Supe, Linda.; Hakobyan Ani.; Villinger, A.; Volochnyuk, D. M.; Tolmachev, A Tetrahedron 2013, 69, 1217-1228. Design, synthesis and transformation of some heteroanulated 3-Aminopyridines-purine isosteres with exocyclic nitrogen atom.

## http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S004040201201719X

3. Iaroshenko, V. O.;* Abbasi, M. S. A.; Villinger, A.; Langer, P.* Adv. Synth. Catal. 2012, 803-806. One pot synthesis of biaryl lactones by Sonogashira cross-coupling reactions of 4-chloro-3formylcoumarine and subsequent domino [5+1] cyclization/deacetylation reactions with 1, 3dicarbonyl compounds.
http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/adsc.201100621/abstract
Highlighted in Synafacts 2012, 8(6), 0603, as "Sonogashira-Mediated route to Benzo[c]chromen-6ones".
https://www.thieme-connect.com/ejournals/html/10.1055/s-0031-1291071
4. laroshenko, V. O.;* Abbasi, M. S. A.; Villinger, A.; Langer, P.* Tetrahedron Lett., 2011, 52, 59105912. Synthesis of 6 H -Benzo[c]chromen-6-ones by cyclocondensation of 1, 3-dicarbonyl compounds with 4-chloro-3-formylcoumarin.
http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0040403911012780

## References

1. Prof. Dr. Dr. h.c. mult. Peter Langer, e-mail: peter.langer@uni-rostock.de
2. Dr. Martin Hein: martin.hein@uni-rostock.de
3. Prof. Dr. Naghmana Rashid: naghmana.rashid@aiou.edu.pk
